### POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS



### Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

For the Year Ended September 30, 2017

Prepared by: Office of County Auditor Kerry Hood County Auditor

www.eidebailly.com

#### **POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS** Comprehensive Annual Financial Report Year Ended September 30, 2017

#### Table of Contents

|   | <u>Exhibit No.</u> | Page No. |
|---|--------------------|----------|
| INTRODUCTORY SECTION  |                    |          |
| Letter of Transmittal   |                    | i        |
| GFOA Certificate  |                    | iv       |
| Organizational Chart  |                    | v        |
| County Officials  |                    | vi       |
| FINANCIAL SECTION   |                    |          |
| Report of Independent Auditors  |                    | 1        |
| Management's Discussion and Analysis  |                    | 4        |
| Basic Financial Statements  |                    |          |
| Government-wide Financial Statements:   |                    |          |
| Statement of Net Position   | A-1                | 12       |
| Statement of Activities   | A-2                | 13       |
| Fund Financial Statements:  |                    |          |
| Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds  | A-3                | 14       |
| Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds   |                    |          |
| Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position  | A-4                | 15       |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in  |                    |          |
| Fund Balances – Governmental Funds  | A-5                | 16       |
| Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in   |                    | 1.5      |
| Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities  | A-6                | 17       |
| Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Funds<br>Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position – | A-7                | 18       |
| Proprietary Funds   | A-8                | 19       |
| Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds   | A-9                | 20       |
| Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds   | A-10               | 20       |
| Notes to Basic Financial Statements   | 11 10              | 22       |
|   |                    |          |
| Required Supplementary Information:   |                    |          |
| Budgetary Comparison Schedule:  |                    |          |
| General Fund  | B-1                | 47       |
| Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios   | B-2                | 58       |
| Schedule of Employer Contributions  | B-3                | 59       |
| Schedule of Funding Progress, Other Postretirement Benefits   | <b>B-4</b>         | 60       |
| Notes to Required Supplementary Information   |                    | 61       |
|   |                    |          |

# **POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS** Comprehensive Annual Financial Report Year Ended September 30, 2017

#### Table of Contents

|  | <u>Exhibit No.</u> | Page No. |
|--|--------------------|----------|
| Combining Statements and Budgetary Comparison Schedules as Supplementary In-                                 | formation:         |          |
| Nonmajor Governmental Funds Combining Balance Sheet  | C-1                | 63       |
| Nonmajor Governmental Funds Combining Statement of Revenues,<br>Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances    | C-2                | 64       |
| Special Revenue Funds:   |                    |          |
| Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds Combining Balance Sheet   | C-3                | 65       |
| Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds Combining Statement of Revenues,<br>Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances | C-4                | 68       |
| Budgetary Comparison Schedules:  |                    |          |
| Vehicle Inventory Tax Interest Fund  | C-5                | 71       |
| Law Library Fund   | C-6                | 72       |
| Courthouse Security Fund   | C-7                | 73       |
| Justice Court Building Security Fund   | C-8                | 74       |
| Graffiti Eradication Fund  | C-9                | 75       |
| Child Abuse Prevention Fund  | C-10               | 76       |
| County Clerk Records Management Fund   | C-11               | 77       |
| Election Fund  | C-12               | 78       |
| Voter Registration Fund  | C-13               | 79       |
| Court Records Management Fund  | C-14               | 80       |
| District Clerk Records Management Fund   | C-15               | 81       |
| Justice Court Technology Fund  | C-16               | 82       |
| County Clerk / District Clerk Technology Fund  | C-17               | 83       |
| County Attorney Hot Check Fund   | C-18               | 84       |
| County Attorney Forfeiture Fund  | C-19               | 85       |
| County Attorney Federal Forfeiture Fund  | C-20               | 86       |
| District Attorney Hot Check Fund   | C-21               | 87       |
| District Attorney Payroll Fund   | C-22               | 88       |
| District Attorney Forfeiture Release Fund  | C-23               | 89       |
| District Attorney Federal Forfeiture Fund  | C-24               | 90       |
| Auto Burglary and Theft Prevention Authority Grants Fund   | C-25               | 91       |
| Sheriff Federal Forfeiture Fund  | C-26               | 92       |
| Law Enforcement Grants Fund  | C-27               | 93       |
| Sheriff Office Forfeiture Fund   | C-28               | 94       |
| Drug Court Fund  | C-29               | 95       |
| Debt Service Funds:  |                    |          |
| Nonmajor Debt Service Funds Combining Balance Sheet  | C-30               | 96       |
| Nonmajor Debt Service Funds Combining Statement of Revenues,<br>Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances    | C-31               | 97       |

# **POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS** Comprehensive Annual Financial Report Year Ended September 30, 2017

#### Table of Contents

<u>Exhibit No.</u>

Page No.

| Budgetary Comparison Schedules:   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| Series 2012 Refunding Bond<br>Series 2016 Certificate of Obligation   | C-32<br>C-33  | 98<br>99   |
| Capital Projects Funds:   |   |  |
| Budgetary Comparison Schedules:   |   |  |
| Capital Projects Fund<br>Sheriff Admin Construction Fund<br>Fiduciary Funds:<br>Agency Funds:<br>Combining Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities  | C-34<br>C-35<br>C-36  | 100<br>101<br>102  |
| Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities  | C-37  | 103  |
| STATISTICAL SECTION   |   |  |
| Net Position by Component<br>Changes in Net Position<br>Fund Balances, Governmental Funds<br>Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds<br>General Governmental Tax Revenues by Source<br>Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Property<br>Property Tax Rates and Levies<br>Principal Taxpayers<br>Property Tax Levies and Collections<br>Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type<br>Ratios of Net General Obligation Bonded Debt to Assessed<br>Value and Net General Obligation Bonded Debt Per Capita<br>Computation of Direct and Overlapping Bonded Debt – General Obligation Bonds<br>Computation of Legal Debt Margin<br>Demographic and Economic Statistics<br>Principal Employers, Current Year and Nine Years Ago<br>Full-time Equivalent County Employees by Function<br>Operating Indicators by Function<br>Capital Assets by Function | Table 1<br>Table 2<br>Table 3<br>Table 4<br>Table 5<br>Table 6<br>Table 7<br>Table 8<br>Table 9<br>Table 10<br>Table 11<br>Table 12<br>Table 13<br>Table 14<br>Table 15<br>Table 16<br>Table 17<br>Table 18 | 107<br>108<br>110<br>111<br>112<br>113<br>114<br>115<br>116<br>117<br>118<br>119<br>120<br>121<br>122<br>123<br>125<br>126 |
| OTHER REPORTING   |   |  |
| Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on<br>Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Perform<br>in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i><br>Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Program<br>and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform<br>Guidance and the State of Texas Single Audit Circular<br>Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs<br>Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings<br>Corrective Action Plan<br>Schedule of Expenditures of State Awards   | med<br>D-1  | 127<br>129<br>131<br>133<br>134<br>135   |
| Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of State Awards   |   | 136  |

#### INTRODUCTORY SECTION

## **County of Potter**

*State of Texas* 900 S. Polk, Suite 716 Amarillo, Texas 79101-3412



Kerry Hood County Auditor aukeh@co.potter.tx.us 806-349-4800 Fax: 806-349-4808

April 26, 2018

Honorable District Judges of Potter County Honorable Members of the Potter County Commissioners' Court Citizens of Potter County and the Financial Community:

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of Potter County, Texas (the County) for the year ended September 30, 2017 is submitted herewith. This report is submitted in accordance with Section 114.025 of the Local Government Code.

This report consists of management's representations concerning the finances of Potter County, Texas. Management assumes full responsibility for both the accuracy of the data and the completeness and fairness of this report, including all disclosures. To provide a reasonable basis of making these representations, Potter County management has established a comprehensive internal control framework designed both to protect governmental assets from loss, theft, or misuse and to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of the County's financial statements. The internal accounting controls are designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting, the effectiveness and efficiency of operations, and compliance with existing law and regulations. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived and the evaluation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

These financial statements and supplemental financial information have been audited by Eide Bailly, LLP, a firm of licensed certified public accountants engaged by the Potter County Commissioners' Court. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the County for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017, are free of material misstatement. The independent auditor concluded, based on the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unqualified opinion that the County's financial statements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017 are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP. The independent auditors' report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

The independent audit of the financial statements of Potter County was part of the broader, federally mandated "Single Audit" designed to meet the special needs of federal grantor agencies. The standards governing Single Audit engagements require the independent auditor to report not only the fair presentation of the financial statements, but also on the audited government's internal controls and compliance with legal requirements with special emphasis on internal controls and legal requirements involving the administration of federal awards. These reports are available in the Other Supplemental Information sections of the financial report.

Generally accepted accounting principles require that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to compliment MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. Potter County's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

#### **Profile of the Government**

Potter County, created in 1876 from Bexar District, was organized in 1887 and named for a Republic of Texas leader, Robert Potter. The County's population experienced a slight growth and is currently estimated to be 120,436. This is a decrease of .83% over the 2010 census of 121,448 and an increase of 23.05% over the 1990 census of 97,874. The County consists of approximately 591,577 acres of mostly level plain, broken by the Canadian River and its tributaries.

Potter County, operating as specified under the Constitution and statutes, is governed by a Commissioners' Court, which consists of the County Judge and four Commissioners, one from each of the four geographical precincts and elected for staggered four year terms. Commissioners' Court duties include setting the County Ad Valorem tax rate, approval of the budget, calling certain elections, approval and awarding contracts, issuance of bonds, and appointing or participating in the appointment of certain county officials and boards.

The County, as a political subdivision of the State of Texas provides only those services allowed, or implied, by the State Constitution or statutes. These services include, but are not limited to, judicial, law enforcement, detention facilities, juvenile services, health and human services, county roads and recording functions of Potter County.

The annual budget serves as the foundation of Potter County's financial planning and control. All departments of the County are required to submit requests for appropriation to the County Judge, who serves as the Budget Officer. The County Judge uses these requests as the starting point for developing a proposed budget, with revenue estimates provided by the County Auditor. The appropriated budget is adopted by fund, then by department, then by the categories of salaries and benefits, travel, contract services, general operations, prisoner care, equipment/vehicle maintenance, building repairs/maintenance, special expense, juvenile services and other. The County's budgetary system is fully integrated with the accounting and financial system to allow for the matching of budget appropriations with actual expenditures, obligations, and encumbrances on a daily basis. Budget-to-actual comparisons are provided in this report for each individual governmental fund for which an appropriated annual budget has been adopted.

All governmental funds are appropriated annually with the exception of the following funds: District Attorney Crime Victim and Sheriff's Commissary.

#### Local Economy

Potter County is located in the Texas Panhandle with the City of Amarillo as the county seat. Due to its strategic location, the County, along with Randall County to the south, has become a trade center for a five-state area. The County is traversed from east and west by four-lane Interstate 40 and from north and south by four-lane Interstate 27, U.S. Highway 287 and State Highway 136. Railroads and an international airport serve the County along with bus lines and other motor-freight carriers.

Although Potter County's economy has greatly diversified, historically, major industries in the Amarillo area include grains, cattle, beef processing, natural gas, oil, helium and other petroleum by-products, refining operations and nuclear weapons processing. A significant portion of its economy is still based upon this important economic activity. In addition to these industries, today, our economy also includes food processing, defense industry, manufacturing, distribution, traffic and transportation, general retail, banking, criminal justice, medical facilities and higher education.

#### Long-term Financial Planning and Relevant Financial Policies

As a sound financial management practice, members of the Commissioners' Court emphasize maintaining a sufficient unrestricted fund balance level to meet first quarter obligations, thus assisting in maintaining financial stability and retaining or enhancing the County's bond ratings. Potter County has achieved this goal since fiscal year 2004. At that time, the court evaluated the county's physical and financial condition and chose to begin an annual transfer of funds to capital project funds to reduce the amount that will need to be borrowed to finance future construction. The current Commissioners' Court has also made every effort to keep tax rate increases to a minimum. The rate increased from \$0.66402 for 2016 to \$0.67 for 2017.

#### Major Initiatives

Some of the major initiatives in fiscal year 2018 include the completion of new Sheriff facilities for the administrative, enforcement and fleet maintenance divisions of the department. A communication system for emergency responders for Potter County and the City of Amarillo is in the implementation phase and will be completed in 2018. The voters approved a County Assistance District for the unincorporated areas of the county providing a 2% sales tax to assist with firefighting and fire prevention services, along with all other lawful and permissible functions. The 2018 budget includes funding for 5 new corrections officers, 2 medical officers, 2 road technicians and 1 building maintenance technician along with funds to purchase a fire truck.

#### Awards and Acknowledgements

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to Potter County for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2016. This was the twenty-third consecutive year that the government has achieved this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, the government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report satisfied both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

The preparation of this report would not be possible without the efficient and dedicated services of the entire staff of the County Auditor's Office and the professional services provided by our independent auditors, Davis Kinard & Co, PC. I sincerely appreciate the loyalty and dedication of my staff for their extra efforts to produce timely and accurate records for Potter County. Credit also must be given to the District Judges, the Commissioners' Court and all the elected officials and department heads for their interest and support in planning and conducting the financial operations of Potter County in a responsible manner.

Respectfully submitted,

Berry Hood

Kerry Hood Potter County Auditor



Government Finance Officers Association

## Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

## Potter County Texas

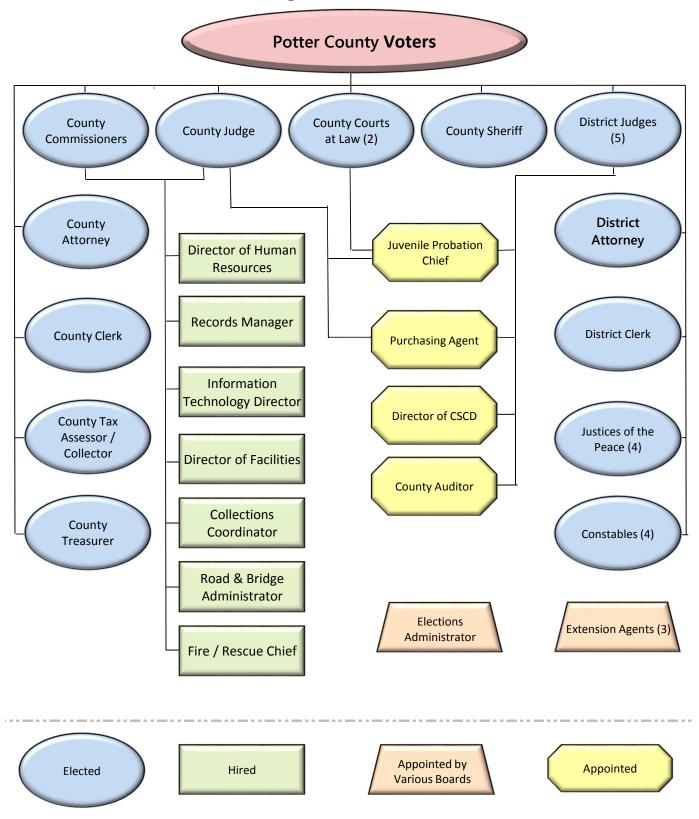
For its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended

September 30, 2016

Christopher P. Monill

Executive Director/CEO

## Potter County, Texas Organization Chart



#### Potter County, Texas County Officials

| Nancy Tanner                                       |
|--|
| H. R. KellyCommissioner, Precinct #1               |
| Mercy Murguia                                      |
| Leon Church  |
| Alphonso VaughnCommissioner, Precinct #4           |
| Dan SchaapJudge, 47th District Court               |
| Douglas WoodburnJudge, 108th District Court        |
| John BoardJudge, 181st District Court              |
| Ana EstevezJudge, 251st District Court             |
| Don R. EmersonJudge, 320th District Court          |
| Randall SimsDistrict Attorney                      |
| Caroline WoodburnDistrict Clerk                    |
| W. F. "Corky" RobertsJudge, County Court at Law #1 |
| Pamela SirmonJudge, County Court at Law #2         |
| C. Scott Brumley                                   |
| Julie SmithCounty Clerk                            |
| Sherri Aylor                                       |
| Leann JenningsCounty Treasurer                     |
| Brian ThomasCounty Sheriff                         |
| Debra HornJustice of the Peace, Precinct #1        |
| Richard HermanJustice of the Peace, Precinct #2    |
| Gary JacksonJustice of the Peace, Precinct #3      |
| Thomas JonesJustice of the Peace, Precinct #4      |
| Darryl WertzConstable, Precinct #1                 |
| Georgia EstradaConstable, Precinct #2              |
| Mike DuvalConstable, Precinct #3                   |
| Idella JacksonConstable, Precinct #4               |
| Vickie SheltonPurchasing Agent                     |
| Kerry HoodCounty Auditor                           |

#### FINANCIAL SECTION



**CPAs & BUSINESS ADVISORS** 

#### **REPORT OF INDEPENDENT AUDITORS**

To the Honorable Judge and Members of the Commissioners Court Potter County, Texas

#### **Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Potter County, Texas (the County), as of and for the year ended September 30, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

#### Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

#### Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

#### **Opinions**

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County, as of September 30, 2017, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

#### **Other Matters**

#### Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis, the General Fund Budgetary Comparison Schedule, Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios, Schedule of Employer Contributions, and the Schedule of Funding Progress (Other Postretirement Benefits) on pages 4 through 11 and 47 through 62 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

#### Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements (including the budgetary comparison schedules for nonmajor funds) and statistical section, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The schedule of expenditures of state awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by the *State of Texas Single Audit Circular*, and is also not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The schedule of expenditures of state awards and the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements (including the budgetary comparison schedules for nonmajor funds) are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements (including the budgetary comparison schedules for nonmajor funds) and the schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory section and statistical section have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion or provide any assurance on them.

#### Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated April 26, 2018, on our consideration of the County's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on effectiveness of the County's internal control over financial report over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the County's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Eader Bailly LLP

Abilene, Texas April 26, 2018

#### Management's Discussion and Analysis

As management of Potter County, we offer readers of Potter County's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of Potter County for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in our letter of transmittal, which can be found on pages i-iii of this report.

#### **Financial Highlights**

- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of Potter County exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$91,644,570 (*net position*). Of this amount, \$20,179,553 represents unrestricted net position, which may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.
- Potter County's total net position decreased \$71,733. Charges for services decreased \$1,058,424, operating grants decreased \$786,290 and property taxes increased \$1,705,958. Public safety and corrections/rehabilitation expenditures decreased and increased \$711,066 and \$677,945 respectively and road and bridge expenditures decreased by \$39,528.
- At the close of the current fiscal year, Potter County's governmental funds reported combined fund balances of \$47,057,212, a decrease of \$6,126,186 in comparison with the prior year. Approximately 38% of the fund balance (\$17,974,962) is available for spending at the government's discretion *(unassigned fund balance)*.
- At the end of the current fiscal year, unrestricted fund balance (the total of the *committed, assigned*, and *unassigned* components of *fund balance*) for the general fund was \$21,705,088 or approximately 43% of total general fund expenditures.
- Potter County's total outstanding long-term debt increased by \$3,756,646 during the current fiscal year. The increase is due to issuing tax notes in the amount of \$5,625,000 to construct an emergency radio system for the County and professional services rendered in relation to such project.

#### **Overview of the Financial Statements**

The discussion and analysis provided here are intended to serve as an introduction to Potter County's basic financial statements. Potter County's basic financial statements consist of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) the notes to financial statements. This report also includes supplementary information intended to furnish additional detail to support the basic financial statements themselves.

**Government-wide Financial Statements.** The *government-wide financial statements* are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of Potter County's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The *statement of net position* presents financial information on all of Potter County's assets, liabilities, and deferred inflows/outflows of resources, with the difference reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of Potter County is improving or deteriorating.

The *statement of activities* presents information showing how Potter County's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, *regardless of the timing of related cash flows*. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

Both of the government-wide financial statements report functions of Potter County that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (*governmental activities*) The governmental activities of Potter County include general government, judicial, public safety and correctional, health and human services, roads and bridges, and facilities.

The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 12-13 of this report.

**Fund Financial Statements.** A *fund* is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. Potter County, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of Potter County can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

*Governmental Funds*. *Governmental funds* are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on *near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources*, as well as on *balances of spendable resources* available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in assessing a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for *governmental funds* with similar information presented for *governmental* activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between *governmental funds* and *governmental activities*.

The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 14-17 of this report.

**Proprietary Funds.** Potter County maintains only one proprietary fund. An *internal service fund* is an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among Potter County's various functions. Potter County uses an internal service fund to account for the management of its self-insured fund for employee health benefits.

The proprietary fund financial statements can be found on pages 18-20 of this report.

*Fiduciary Funds*. Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside of the government. Fiduciary funds are *not* reported in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds *are* not available to support Potter County's own programs. The accounting used for fiduciary funds is much like that used for proprietary funds.

Potter County maintains one type of fiduciary funds. The *Agency funds* report resources held by Potter County in a custodial capacity for individuals, private organizations and other governments.

The fiduciary fund financial statements can be found on page 21 of this report.

**Notes to the Financial Statements**. The notes provide additional information that is necessary to acquire a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found on pages 22-46 of this report.

**Other Information**. The combining statements referred to earlier in connection with nonmajor governmental funds and internal service funds are presented immediately following notes to the financial statements. Combining and individual fund statements and schedules can be found on pages 47-100 of this report.

#### **Government-wide Overall Financial Analysis**

As noted earlier, net position over time, may serve as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of Potter County, assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$91,644,570 at the close of the most recent fiscal year.

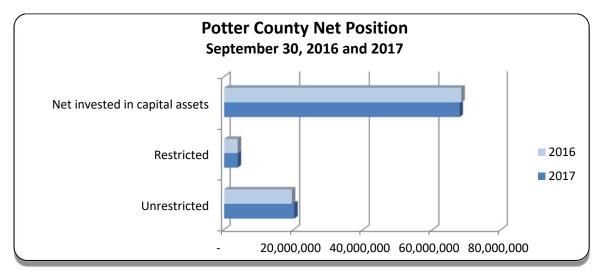
#### Potter County's Net Position

|                                   | Governmental Activities |                |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|--|--|
|                                   | 2017                    | 2016           |  |  |
| Current and other assets          | \$ 52,910,750           | \$ 58,663,123  |  |  |
| Capital assets                    | 83,369,222              | 73,681,454     |  |  |
| Total assets                      | \$ 139,279,972          | \$ 132,344,577 |  |  |
| Deferred Outflows-Pension         | \$ 12,921,455           | \$ 15,142,753  |  |  |
| Long-term liabilities outstanding | \$ 31,949,751           | \$ 28,305,688  |  |  |
| Net Pension Liability             | 22,886,003              | 22,773,420     |  |  |
| Other liabilities                 | 3,578,667               | 3,167,275      |  |  |
| Total liabilities                 | \$ 58,414,421           | \$54,246,383   |  |  |
| Deferred Inflows-Pension          | \$ 2,142,436            | \$ 1,524,644   |  |  |
| Net position:                     |                         |                |  |  |
| Net investment in capital assets  | \$67,558,894            | \$68,306,983   |  |  |
| Restricted                        | 3,906,123               | 3,915,418      |  |  |
| Unrestricted                      | 20,179,553              | 19,493,902     |  |  |
| Total net position                | \$ 91,644,570           | \$ 91,716,303  |  |  |

By far, the largest portion of Potter County's net position (74%) reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, machinery, equipment, vehicles, and infrastructure), less any related outstanding debt that was used to acquire those assets. Potter County uses these capital assets to provide a variety of services to its citizens. Accordingly, these assets are not available for future spending. Although Potter County's investment in capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources used to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

An additional portion of Potter County's net position (4.3%) represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining balance of \$20,179,553 is unrestricted and may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to its citizens and creditors.

At the end of the current fiscal year, Potter County is able to report positive balances in all reported categories of net position, both for the government as a whole, as well as for its separate governmental and business-type activities.

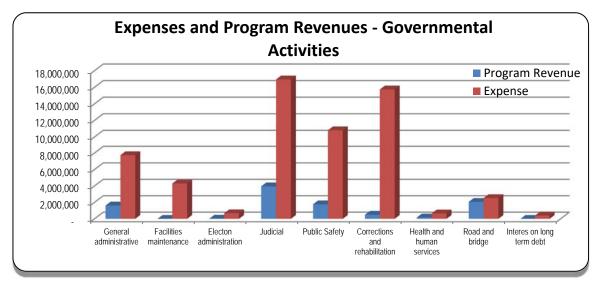


• Governmental Activities. During the current fiscal year, net position for governmental activities decreased \$71,733 from the prior fiscal year for an ending balance of \$91,644,570. Charges for services decreased \$1,058,424, operating grants decreased \$786,290 and property taxes increased \$1,705,958. Overall expenses increased to provide a 1% cost of living adjustment to all employees as well as an increase of 10.5% on employer premiums for medical insurance. Public safety and corrections/rehabilitation expenses decreased and increased \$711,066 and \$677,945 respectively and road and bridge expenses decreased by \$39,528.

| Potter County's | Changes in | Net Position   |
|-----------------|------------|----------------|
| router county s | Changes m  | I WE I OSICION |

|                                     | Governmental a | Governmental activities |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|--|--|
|                                     | 2017           | 2016                    |  |  |
| Charges for services                | \$ 7,827,093   | \$ 8,885,517            |  |  |
| Operating grants and contributions  | 2,307,331      | 3,093,621               |  |  |
| Capital grants and contributions    | 62,480         | 231,116                 |  |  |
| Property taxes                      | 48,246,725     | 46,540,767              |  |  |
| Other taxes                         | 867,941        | 847,226                 |  |  |
| Other                               | 652.937        | 282,658                 |  |  |
| Total revenues                      | \$59,964,507   | \$59,880,905            |  |  |
| General administrative              | 7,884,841      | 7,264,224               |  |  |
| Facilities maintenance              | 4,298,440      | 4,579,935               |  |  |
| Election administration             | 684,434        | 485,788                 |  |  |
| Judicial                            | 16,951,402     | 15,209,074              |  |  |
| Public safety                       | 10,816,396     | 11,527,462              |  |  |
| Corrections and rehabilitation      | 15,739,324     | 15,061,379              |  |  |
| Health and human services           | 660,817        | 636,165                 |  |  |
| Road and bridge                     | 2,530,923      | 2,570,451               |  |  |
| Interest on long term debt          | 469,663        | 569,840                 |  |  |
| Total expenses                      | \$ 60,036,240  | \$ 57,904,318           |  |  |
| (Decrease) increase in net position | (71,733)       | 1,976,587               |  |  |
| Net position – beginning (restated) | 91,716,303     | 89,739,716              |  |  |
| Net position – ending               | \$ 91,644,570  | \$ 91,716,303           |  |  |

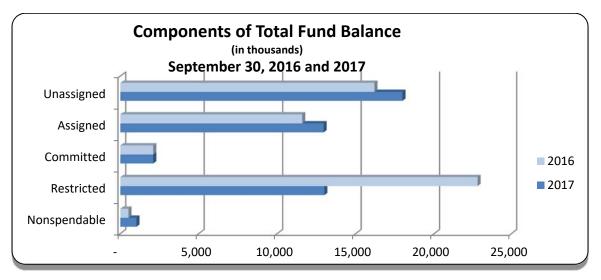
#### **Financial Analysis of Governmental Funds**



As noted earlier, Potter County uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

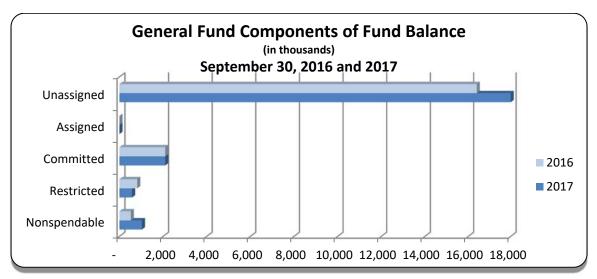
*Governmental Funds*. The focus of Potter County's *governmental funds* is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing Potter County's financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for discretionary use as they represent the portion of fund balance which has not yet been limited to use for a particular purpose by either an external party, Potter County itself, or a group or individual that has been delegated authority to assign resources for use for particular purposes by Potter County's Commissioners' Court.

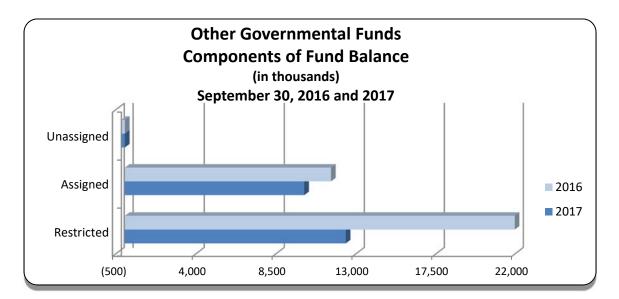
At September 30, 2017, Potter County's governmental funds reported combined fund balances of \$47,057,212, a decrease of \$6,126,186 in comparison with the prior year. Approximately 38% of this amount (\$17,974,962) constitutes *unassigned fund balance*, which is available for spending at the government's discretion. The remainder of the fund balance is either *nonspendable*, *restricted*, *committed*, *or assigned* to indicate that it is 1) not in spendable form (\$1,030,202), 2) restricted for particular purposes (\$13,000,447), 3) committed for particular purposes (\$2,098,100), or 4) assigned for particular purposes (\$12,953,501).



The general fund is the chief operating fund of Potter County. At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance of the general fund was \$17,999,060, while total fund balance increased to \$21,705,088. As a measure of

the general fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare both unassigned fund balance and total fund balance to total general fund expenditures. Unassigned fund balance represents approximately 35.4% of total general fund expenditures, while total fund balance represents approximately 42.7% of that same amount.





Potter County's fund balance of the general fund increased by \$1,876,391 during the fiscal year.

The Sheriff Admin Construction fund, a major governmental fund, was established to account for proceeds from the 2016 sale of certificates of obligation issued to construct new facilities for the administration, law enforcement and fleet maintenance divisions of the Sheriff's office. The \$21,470,000 debt issue provided for expenditures of \$9.96M during the fiscal year leaving a fund balance of \$9,757,295. Another major governmental fund is the Capital Projects fund. This fund accounts for \$5,625,000 issued in tax notes to fund a radio communications system in a joint effort with the City of Amarillo. The current year expenditures of \$5,514,458 provided \$3,510,000 towards the radio communication system, \$808,800 towards case management software for our County and District Clerk's offices, \$310,000 for voting equipment (with an additional \$450,000 from the Election Fund), and \$405,275 for the remodeling of Fire Station #5 on Willow Creek.

**Proprietary Funds**. Potter County's proprietary fund for employee health insurance provides the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail.

Restricted net position of the fund at the end of the year was \$757,484. The decrease in net position was \$448,164.

#### **General Fund Budgetary Highlights**

*Original budget compared to final budget.* During the year, significant amendments to increase the original budgeted revenue resulted from insurance recoveries (\$986,093) unanticipated grant proceeds (\$245,037), and reinstated State funding for law enforcement education (\$16,909). Corresponding appropriations were added to the budget along with carryover for encumbrances from the prior year (\$146,031) and budgeting for records preservation expenditures from restricted fund balance (\$100,000). Generally, the movement of the appropriations between departments was not significant.

*Final budget compared to actual results.* The most significant differences between estimated revenues and actual revenues were as follows:

| Estimated Revenue source | Budgeted<br>revenues | 8             |              |
|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Taxes                    | \$ 46,252,451        | \$ 45,951,871 | \$ (300,580) |
| Rents and recoveries     | 714,264              | 1,174,942     | 460,678      |
| Investment Earnings      | 150,000              | 347,401       | 197,401      |

Although total tax collections were slightly lower than anticipated, the overall current collection rate remains strong at 98.77%, the same as the prior fiscal year. Rents and recoveries exceeded budget due to multiple insurance reimbursements for fire damage to buildings and repairs and replacements of equipment due to accidents. The investment earnings were higher than anticipated due to the rising interest rates.

A review of actual expenditures compared to the appropriations in the final budget yields significant variances in the following categories: salaries and fringe benefits are below budget by \$1,788,331 as a result of employee turnover, services in the judicial section (capital cases and visiting judges) were \$586,720 under budget, county-wide general operating expenditures were expensed \$438,640 less than budget, and building operation costs had a remaining budget of \$362,955.

#### **Capital Assets and Debt Administration**

**Capital assets**. Potter County's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of September 30, 2017, amounts to \$86,369,222 (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land, buildings, machinery, equipment, vehicles, roads, and bridges. The total increase in capital assets for the current fiscal year was approximately 14.9%.

#### Potter County's Capital Assets (net of depreciation)

|                            | Governmental | Governmental activities |  |  |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|--|--|
|                            | 2017         | 2016                    |  |  |
| Land                       | \$ 5,050,536 | \$ 5,050,536            |  |  |
| Buildings and improvements | 50,276,151   | 48,326,602              |  |  |
| Streets and bridges        | 9,336,624    | 9,536,678               |  |  |
| Furniture and equipment    | 7,913,510    | 6,256,465               |  |  |
| Construction in progress   | 13,792,401   | 4,511,173               |  |  |
| Total                      | \$86,369,222 | \$73,681,454            |  |  |

Major capital asset events during the current fiscal year included the following:

- Fire Station #5 remodeling had construction services of \$405,275
- Construction continued on the Law Enforcement Complex (\$9,958,614).
- New software was implemented for the County and District Clerks (\$808,800)

• New voting equipment was purchased (\$760,000).

Additional information on Potter County's capital assets can be found in Note 5 on pages 32-33 of this report.

**Long-term Debt.** Potter County issued 7 year tax notes in the amount of \$5,625,000 for the purchase and implementation of a radio communication system. This issue, added to the \$24,445,000 outstanding from the 2012 General Obligation Refunding Bonds and 2016 Certificates of Obligation, gives Potter County a total outstanding bonded debt of \$28,170,000 at the end of fiscal year 2017. This amount is paid from ad valorem taxes.

#### Potter County's Outstanding Debt

|  | Governmental activities |              |  |
|--|-------------------------|--------------|--|
|  | 2017 201                |              |  |
| 2012 Advanced General Obligation Refunding Bonds | \$ 1,075,000            | \$2,975,000  |  |
| 2016 Certificates of Obligation                  | \$21,470,000            | \$21,470,000 |  |
| 2017 Tax Notes                                   | \$ 5,625,000            | -            |  |
| Total  | \$28,170,000            | \$24,445,000 |  |

Potter County's total debt increased by \$3,725,000 during the current fiscal year. Potter County maintains an "AA" rating from Standard & Poor's and an "Aa2" rating from Moody's Investors Service for general obligation debt.

State statutes limit the amount of general obligation debt a governmental entity may issue to 5 percent of the assessed valuation of real property. The current debt limitation for Potter County is \$337,967,208 which is significantly in excess of Potter County's outstanding general obligation debt.

Additional information on Potter County's long-term debt can be found in Note 8 on pages 34-35 of this report.

#### Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates

The following economic factors currently affect Potter County and were considered in developing the 2017-2018 fiscal year budget.

The unemployment rate for Potter County is currently 2.9%, which is a slight decrease from a rate of 3.3% a year ago. Potter County continues to remain below the National average of 4.2% and the State average of 3.9%

Growth in the taxable assessed value used to budget for fiscal year 2018 was \$365,837,716 or 5.03% compared to fiscal year 2017.

Interest rates are expected to increase slightly throughout fiscal year 2018.

On the expenditure side, increases are expected in health insurance premiums, as well as pension and other employee benefit costs. Major capital projects anticipated include the implementation of a radio communication system (\$5.6M) and completing construction of the Sheriff's administration and enforcement division facility, maintenance garage and storage building (\$21.5M). Potter County continues to purchase a catastrophic liability insurance policy to protect itself from unforeseen losses in excess of \$1 million.

At the end of the current fiscal year, the unassigned fund balance in the general fund was \$17,999,060.

#### **Requests for Information**

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of Potter County's finances for all those with an interest in the government's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Potter County Auditor's Office, 900 S. Polk, Suite 716, Amarillo, Texas 79101-3412.

#### BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS

## Statement of Net Position

September 30, 2017

|  | Governmental  |
|--|---------------|
| ASSETS:  | Activities    |
| Pooled cash and cash equivalents                                     | \$ 22,606,516 |
| Investments  | 25,119,604    |
| Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles)                    |               |
| Taxes  | 893,478       |
| Other  | 1,159,568     |
| Fines, fees, and court costs   | 1,004,584     |
| Prepaid expenses   | 1,030,202     |
| Restricted assets:   |               |
| Pooled cash and cash equivalents                                     | 543,535       |
| Investments  | 539,796       |
| Accounts receivable  | 13,467        |
| Capital assets not being depreciated                                 | 18,842,937    |
| Capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation)                     | 67,526,285    |
| Total assets   | 139,279,972   |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES                                       |               |
| Deferred outflows - pension  | 12,921,455    |
| LIABILITIES:   |               |
| Accounts payable and other current liabilities                       | 3,063,824     |
| Unearned revenues  | 33,181        |
| Accrued interest payable   | 142,348       |
| Claims payable from restricted assets<br>Noncurrent liabilities      | 339,314       |
| Net other postemployment benefit liability                           | 2,106,418     |
| Due within one year  | 2,480,522     |
| Due in more than one year  | 27,362,811    |
| Net pension liability  | 22,886,003    |
| Total liabilities  | 58,414,421    |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES  |               |
| Deferred inflows - pension   | 2,142,436     |
| NET POSITION:<br>Net investment in capital assets<br>Restricted for: | 67,558,894    |
| Debt service   | 2,028,346     |
| Insurance claims   | 757,484       |
| Restricted for drug court programs                                   | 75,560        |
| Restricted for preservation and restoration of County records        | 772,283       |
| Restricted for continuing education of local law enforcement         | 9,923         |
| Restricted for bail bond board                                       | 40,568        |
| Restricted for victim assistance contributions                       | 17,497        |
| Restricted for state criminal alien assistance program               | 46,917        |
| Restricted for other purposes  | 157,545       |
| Unrestricted   | 20,179,553    |
| Total net position   | \$ 91,644,570 |
| r our net hourse   |               |

#### **POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS** Statement of Activities

For the Year Ended September 30, 2017

|                                |     |            |     | Program Revenues |     |               |            |               |
|--------------------------------|-----|------------|-----|------------------|-----|---------------|------------|---------------|
|                                |     |            |     |                  |     | Operating     |            | Capital       |
|                                |     |            |     | Charges for      |     | Grants and    |            | Grants and    |
| FUNCTIONS/PROGRAMS             |     | Expenses   |     | Services         |     | Contributions |            | Contributions |
|                                |     |            |     |                  |     |               |            |               |
| PRIMARY GOVERNMENT             |     |            |     |                  |     |               |            |               |
| Governmental activities        |     |            |     |                  |     |               |            |               |
| General administrative         | \$  | 7,884,841  | \$  | 1,518,500        | \$  | 104,913       | \$         | -             |
| Facilities maintenance         |     | 4,298,440  |     | -                |     | -             |            | -             |
| Election administration        |     | 684,434    |     | 704              |     | 25,224        |            | -             |
| Judicial                       |     | 16,951,402 |     | 3,255,174        |     | 707,558       |            | -             |
| Public safety                  |     | 10,816,396 |     | 726,530          |     | 1,048,984     |            | -             |
| Corrections and rehabilitation |     | 15,739,324 |     | 255,596          |     | 249,610       |            | -             |
| Health and human services      |     | 660,817    |     | 20,773           |     | 152,160       |            | -             |
| Road and bridge                |     | 2,530,923  |     | 2,049,816        |     | 18,882        |            | 62,480        |
| Interest on long term debt     |     | 469,663    |     |                  |     | -             |            | -             |
| Total governmental activities  | _   | 60,036,240 |     | 7,827,093        |     | 2,307,331     | . <u>-</u> | 62,480        |
| TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT       | \$_ | 60,036,240 | \$_ | 7,827,093        | \$_ | 2,307,331     | \$         | 62,480        |

General Revenues:

Property taxes, levied for general purposes Property taxes, levied for debt purposes Mixed drink tax Vehicle inventory tax Bingo tax proceeds Unrestricted investment earnings Total general revenues

#### CHANGE IN NET POSITION

#### NET POSITION AT BEGINNING OF YEAR

#### NET POSITION AT END OF YEAR

| Net (Expense) Revenue and<br>Changes in Net Position<br>Primary Government |              |  |  |  |  |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|
| Primary Gov  | ernment      |  |  |  |  |
| Governmental<br>Activities   | Total        |  |  |  |  |
| Activities   | Total        |  |  |  |  |
|  |              |  |  |  |  |
| \$<br>(6,261,428) \$   | (6,261,428)  |  |  |  |  |
| (4,298,440)  | (4,298,440)  |  |  |  |  |
| (658,506)  | (658,506)    |  |  |  |  |
| (12,988,670)   | (12,988,670) |  |  |  |  |
| (9,040,882)  | (9,040,882)  |  |  |  |  |
| (15,234,118)   | (15,234,118) |  |  |  |  |
| (487,884)  | (487,884)    |  |  |  |  |
| (399,745)  | (399,745)    |  |  |  |  |
| (469,663)  | (469,663)    |  |  |  |  |
|  |              |  |  |  |  |
| (49,839,336)   | (49,839,336) |  |  |  |  |
| (49,839,336)   | (49,839,336) |  |  |  |  |
|  |              |  |  |  |  |
| 45,341,155   | 45,341,155   |  |  |  |  |
| 2,905,570  | 2,905,570    |  |  |  |  |
| 598,081  | 598,081      |  |  |  |  |
| 47,609   | 47,609       |  |  |  |  |
| 222,251  | 222,251      |  |  |  |  |
| 652,937  | 652,937      |  |  |  |  |
| 49,767,603   | 49,767,603   |  |  |  |  |
| (71,733)   | (71,733)     |  |  |  |  |
| 91,716,303   | 91,716,303   |  |  |  |  |
| \$<br>91,644,570 \$  | 91,644,570   |  |  |  |  |

#### POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS

#### Balance Sheet Governmental Funds

September 30, 2017

|   |          | General<br>Fund |          | Capital<br>Projects<br>Fund |
|---|----------|-----------------|----------|-----------------------------|
| ASSETS  | <b>•</b> |                 | <u>^</u> |                             |
| Pooled cash and cash equivalents  | \$       | 15,325,859      | \$       | 1,431,878<br>8,624,201      |
| Investments<br>Receivables (net of allowances for uncollectibles)                         |          | 6,121,404       |          | 6,024,201                   |
| Taxes   |          | 839,535         |          |                             |
| Other   |          | 994,643         |          |                             |
| Fines, fees, and court costs  |          | 1,004,584       |          |                             |
| Due from other funds  |          | 17,869          |          |                             |
| Prepaid items   |          | 1,030,202       |          |                             |
| Total assets  | \$       | 25,334,096      | = * ==   | 10,056,079                  |
| LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES,<br>AND FUND BALANCES<br>Liabilities:          |          |                 |          |                             |
| Accounts payable and other current liabilities  | \$       | 1,962,444       | \$       | 454,701                     |
| Due to other funds  |          | 21,483          |          | 57,000                      |
| Unearned revenues   |          | 33,181          |          |                             |
| Total liabilities   |          | 2,017,108       |          | 511,701                     |
| Deferred inflows of resources:  |          |                 |          |                             |
| Unavailable revenue - property taxes  |          | 744,479         |          |                             |
| Unavailable revenue - fines, fees and court costs   |          | 867,421         |          |                             |
| Total deferred inflows of resources   |          | 1,611,900       |          | -                           |
| Fund balances:  |          |                 |          |                             |
| Nonspendable fund balances:   |          |                 |          |                             |
| Prepaid items   |          | 1,030,202       |          |                             |
| Restricted fund balances:<br>Restricted for debt service                                  |          |                 |          |                             |
| Restricted for drug court programs  |          | 75,560          |          |                             |
| Restricted for preservation and restoration of County records                             |          | 271,570         |          |                             |
| Restricted for continuing education of local law enforcement                              |          | 9,923           |          |                             |
| Restricted for bail bond board  |          | 40,568          |          |                             |
| Restricted for victim assistance contributions  |          | 17,497          |          |                             |
| Restricted for state criminal alien assistance program<br>Restricted for capital projects |          | 46,917          |          |                             |
| Restricted for other purposes   |          | 115,691         |          |                             |
| Committed fund balances:  |          |                 |          |                             |
| Committed for capital replacement expenditures  |          | 2,098,100       |          |                             |
| Assigned fund balances:<br>Capital project funds assigned for specific purposes           |          |                 |          | 9,544,378                   |
| Special revenue funds assigned for specific purposes                                      |          |                 |          | 9,544,578                   |
| Unassigned fund balance   |          | 17,999,060      |          |                             |
| Total fund balances   |          | 21,705,088      |          | 9,544,378                   |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES  | <b>•</b> |                 | •        |                             |
| AND FUND BALANCES   | \$       | 25,334,096      | = * ==   | 10,056,079                  |

| _    | Sheriff Admin<br>Construction<br>Fund |       | Other<br>Governmental<br>Funds |        | Total<br>Governmental<br>Funds       |
|------|---------------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------|
| \$   | 663,007<br>9,565,981                  | \$    | 5,185,772<br>808,018           | \$     | 22,606,516<br>25,119,604             |
|      |                                       |       | 53,943<br>164,925              |        | 893,478<br>1,159,568                 |
|      |                                       |       | 134,963                        |        | 1,004,584<br>152,832                 |
| _    |                                       |       | ·                              |        | 1,030,202                            |
| \$ = | 10,228,988                            | = * = | 6,347,621                      | = \$ = | 51,966,784                           |
|      |                                       |       |                                |        |                                      |
| \$   | 471,693                               | \$    | 174,986<br>74,349              | \$     | 3,063,824<br>152,832<br>33,181       |
|      | 471,693                               |       | 249,335                        |        | 3,249,837                            |
| _    |                                       |       | 47,835                         |        | 792,314<br>867,421                   |
|      | -                                     |       | 47,835                         |        | 1,659,735                            |
|      |                                       |       |                                |        | 1,030,202                            |
|      |                                       |       | 2,122,859                      |        | 2,122,859<br>75,560                  |
|      |                                       |       | 500,713                        |        | 772,283<br>9,923                     |
|      |                                       |       |                                |        | 40,568<br>17,497<br>46,917           |
|      | 9,757,295                             |       | 41,854                         |        | 9,757,295<br>157,545                 |
|      |                                       |       |                                |        | 2,098,100                            |
| _    |                                       |       | 3,409,123<br>(24,098)          |        | 9,544,378<br>3,409,123<br>17,974,962 |
| _    | 9,757,295                             |       | 6,050,451                      |        | 47,057,212                           |
| \$_  | 10,228,988                            | _\$_  | 6,347,621                      | _\$_   | 51,966,784                           |

| Total Fund Balances - Governmental Fund Balance Sheet  | \$<br>47,057,212 |
|--|------------------|
| Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position (A-1) are different because:   |                  |
| Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds balance sheet. The net effect is to increase net position.   | 86,369,222       |
| The due to/from amounts on the governmental funds balance sheet are eliminated on the statement of net position in the amount of \$152,832. This causes no change to the net position.   | -                |
| Internal service funds are used by management to account for the self-insurance fund of the government. The assets and liabilities of the internal service fund are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position. The net effect is an increase to net position.                                       | 757,484          |
| Certain assets, such as property taxes receivable and imposed fines receivable, are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are deferred inflows in the governmental funds. Unavailable revenue recognized in the government-wide financial statements results in a net increase to net position. | 1,659,735        |
| Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, compensated absences and other postemployment benefits, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds. The net effect is a decrease in net position.  | (31,949,751)     |
| Payables for bond interest which are not due in the current period are not reported in the funds.  | (142,348)        |
| Included in the items related to debt is the recognition of the County's net pension liability in the amount of \$22,886,003, a deferred outflow of resources of \$12,921,455 and a deferred inflow of resources of \$2,142,436. The net effect is a decrease to net position.   | <br>(12,106,984) |
| Net Position of Governmental Activities - Statement of Net Position  | \$<br>91,644,570 |

#### **POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS** Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Governmental Funds For the Year Ended September 30, 2017

|  |         | General<br>Fund        | Capital<br>Projects<br>Fund |
|--|---------|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| REVENUES:  | ¢       | 45.051.971             | ¢                           |
| Taxes<br>License and fees                        | \$      | 45,951,871             | \$                          |
|  |         | 4,211,639              |                             |
| Intergovernmental<br>Fines and forfeitures       |         | 2,017,797<br>1,004,843 |                             |
| Charges for services                             |         | 1,174,942              |                             |
| Investment earnings                              |         | 347,401                | 80,098                      |
| Miscellaneous                                    |         | 90,587                 |                             |
| Total revenues                                   |         | 54,799,080             | 80,098                      |
| EXPENDITURES:                                    |         |                        |                             |
| Current:   |         |                        | 10,500                      |
| General administrative<br>Facilities maintenance |         | 6,506,765              | 19,500                      |
| Election administration                          |         | 2,722,393<br>431,574   |                             |
| Judicial   |         | 14,357,923             |                             |
| Public safety                                    |         | 9,176,980              |                             |
| Corrections and rehabilitation                   |         | 14,363,358             |                             |
| Health and human services                        |         | 614,499                |                             |
| Road and bridge                                  |         | 1,989,732              |                             |
| Debt service:                                    |         | -,                     |                             |
| Principal  |         |                        |                             |
| Interest and fiscal charges                      |         |                        | 61,250                      |
| Capital outlay                                   | <u></u> | 661,365                | 5,433,708                   |
| Total expenditures                               |         | 50,824,589             | 5,514,458                   |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUE                   |         |                        |                             |
| OVER EXPENDITURES                                |         | 3,974,491              | (5,434,360)                 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)                   |         |                        |                             |
| Issuance of tax notes                            |         |                        | 5,625,000                   |
| Transfers in                                     |         | -                      | 1,500,000                   |
| Transfers out                                    |         | (2,098,100)            |                             |
| Total other financing sources (uses)             |         | (2,098,100)            | 7,125,000                   |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES                      |         | 1,876,391              | 1,690,640                   |
| FUND BALANCES AT BEGINNING OF YEAR               |         | 19,828,697             | 7,853,738                   |
| FUND BALANCES AT END OF YEAR                     | \$      | 21,705,088             | \$9,544,378                 |

|    | Sheriff Admin<br>Construction<br>Fund | -  | Other<br>Governmental<br>Funds |    | Total<br>Governmental<br>Funds   |
|----|---------------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|----|--|
| \$ |                                       | \$ | 2 002 217                      | ¢  | 10 051 000   |
| Ф  |                                       | Ф  | 2,902,217<br>561,264           | \$ | 48,854,088   |
|    |                                       |    | 734,037                        |    | 4,772,903<br>2,751,834   |
|    |                                       |    | 754,057                        |    | 1,004,843  |
|    |                                       |    | 5,436                          |    | 1,180,378  |
|    | 172,376                               |    | 41,636                         |    |  |
|    | 1/2,3/0                               |    | 632,756                        |    | 641,511<br>723,343   |
|    |                                       | -  | 052,750                        | •  | 125,545  |
|    | 172,376                               |    | 4,877,346                      |    | 59,928,900   |
|    |                                       |    |                                |    |  |
|    |                                       |    | 28,128                         |    | 6,554,393  |
|    |                                       |    | ;                              |    | 2,722,393  |
|    |                                       |    | 112,632                        |    | 544,206  |
|    |                                       |    | 1,338,509                      |    | 15,696,432   |
|    | 315,524                               |    | 38,527                         |    | 9,531,031  |
|    | ,                                     |    | 307,399                        |    | 14,670,757   |
|    |                                       |    |                                |    | 614,499  |
|    |                                       |    |                                |    | 1,989,732  |
|    |                                       |    | 1,900,000                      |    | 1,900,000  |
|    |                                       |    | 908,327                        |    | 969,577  |
|    | 9,643,089                             | _  | 748,904                        |    | 16,487,066   |
|    | 9,958,613                             |    | 5,382,426                      |    | 71,680,086   |
|    | (9,786,237)                           | _  | (505,080)                      |    | (11,751,186)   |
|    |                                       |    |                                |    |  |
|    |                                       |    |                                |    | 5,625,000  |
|    |                                       |    | 598,100                        |    | 2,098,100  |
|    |                                       |    |                                |    | (2,098,100)  |
|    | *****                                 | -  |                                |    | and the second |
|    |                                       | -  | 598,100                        |    | 5,625,000  |
|    | (9,786,237)                           |    | 93,020                         |    | (6,126,186)  |
|    | 19,543,532                            |    | 5,957,431                      |    | 53,183,398   |
| \$ | 9,757,295                             | \$ | 6,050,451                      | \$ | 47,057,212   |
|    |                                       |    |                                |    |  |

#### **POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS** Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities For the Year Ended September 30, 2017

| Change in Fund Balances - Total Government Funds   | \$<br>(6,126,186) |
|--|-------------------|
| Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities (A-2) are different because:   |                   |
| Current year capital outlay of \$16,487,066 are expenditures in the fund financial statements, but they are shown as increases in capital assets in the government-wide financial statements. Non-capital equipment purchases of \$424,921 included in capital outlay is not capitalized. The net effect of including capital outlays subject to capitalization is to increase net position. | 16,062,145        |
| Assets donated to governmental entities by private parties are not recorded in the governmental fund financial statements, whereas in the government-wide financial statements are recorded as capital contributions.  | 62,480            |
| Depreciation expense is not reflected in the governmental funds, but is recorded in the government-wide financial statements as an expense and an increase to accumulated depreciation. The net effect of recording current year depreciation expense is to decrease net position.   | (3,362,865)       |
| The proceeds received from the current year dispositions of capital assets are revenues in<br>the fund financial statements, but are shown as decreases in capital assets in the government-<br>wide financial statements. The net effect of excluding sales proceeds from revenue and<br>recording the current year loss on disposition of capital assets is to decrease net position.      | (73,992)          |
| Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the governmental funds. The current year decrease in revenue recognized in the government-wide financial statements results in a decrease in net position.   | (13,949)          |
| Current year long-term debt principal payments on long-term debt are expenditures in the fund financial statements, but are shown as reductions in long-term debt in the government-wide financial statements. This results in an increase in net position.  | 1,900,000         |
| The net decrease in compensated absences payable is an increase to net position.   | 295,504           |
| Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of self-insurance in individual funds. The change in net position of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of activities. This results in a decrease to net position.  | (448,164)         |
| Bond premiums are recorded as other financing sources in the fund financial statements but are capitalized and amortized in the government-wide financial statements. This is the current year amortization.   | 75,380            |
| The net increase in the obligation for other postemployment benefits is a decrease to net position.  | (289,947)         |
| Interest payable on long-term debt is accrued in the government-wide financial statements, whereas in the fund financial statements, interest expense is reported when due. This is a net decrease in accrual.   | 424,534           |

#### Exhibit A-6

#### POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS

#### Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities For the Year Ended September 30, 2017

| Certain expenditures for the pension that are recorded to the fund financial statements must<br>be recorded as deferred outflows of revenues. Contributions made after the measurement<br>date caused the change in net position to increase in the amount of \$3,218,281. The<br>County's share of the unrecognized deferred inflows and outflows for TCDRS as of the<br>measurement date must be amortized and the County's pension expense must be recognized.<br>These cause the change in net position to decrease in the amount of \$6,169,954. The net |             |
|---|-------------|
| effect is a decrease in net position.   | (2,951,673) |
| Issuance of bonds payable is reported as other financing sources in the fund financial statements but are shown as long-term liabilities in the government-wide financial statements.   | (5,625,000) |
| Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities - Statement of Activities   | \$ (71,733) |

#### POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS

#### Statement of Net Position Proprietary Funds September 30, 2017

| ASSETS                                | -  | Governmental<br>Activities<br>Internal<br>Service<br>Fund |
|---------------------------------------|----|---|
| Current assets:                       |    |   |
| Restricted assets:                    |    |   |
| Pooled cash and cash equivalents      | \$ | 543,535   |
| Investments                           |    | 539,796   |
| Accounts receivable:<br>Other         |    | 13,467  |
| Other                                 | -  | 15,407  |
| Total current assets                  | -  | 1,096,798   |
| Total assets                          |    | 1,096,798   |
| LIABILITIES                           |    |   |
| Current liabilities:                  |    |   |
| Claims payable from restricted assets |    | 339,314   |
| Total current liabilities             |    | 339,314   |
| Total liabilities                     |    | 339,314   |
| NET POSITION                          |    |   |
| Restricted for insurance claims       |    | 757,484   |
| Total net position                    | \$ | 757,484   |

#### POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS

| OPERATING REVENUES                | Governmental<br>Activities<br>Internal<br>Service<br>Fund |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Insurance premiums                | \$ 5,931,421  |
|                                   |   |
| Charges for services              | 183,057   |
| Total operating revenues          | 6,114,478   |
| OPERATING EXPENSES                |   |
| Claims                            | 5,181,149   |
| Premiums                          | 602,899   |
| Administrative expenses           | 788,900   |
| Administrative expenses           | 788,900   |
| Total operating expenses          | 6,572,948   |
| OPERATING INCOME                  | (458,470)   |
|                                   |   |
| NONOPERATING REVENUES             | 10.007  |
| Investment earnings               | 10,306  |
| Total non-operating revenues      | 10,306  |
|                                   |   |
| CHANGE IN NET POSITION            | (448,164)   |
|                                   |   |
| NET POSITION AT BEGINNING OF YEAR | 1,205,648   |
| NET POSITION AT END OF YEAR       | \$757,484   |

# POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS Statement of Cash Flows Proprietary Funds For the Year Ended September 30, 2017

| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:<br>Cash received from participants<br>Cash received from recoveries and other<br>Cash payments for claims<br>Cash payments for administrative fees<br>Cash payments for insurance premiums | -<br>-<br>\$ | Governmental<br>Activities<br>Internal<br>Service<br>Fund<br>5,922,323<br>183,057<br>(5,063,129)<br>(788,900)<br>(602,899) |
|--|--------------|--|
| Net cash used in operating activities  | -            | (349,548)  |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:<br>Interest and dividends<br>Sale of investments   | -            | 10,306<br>243,401  |
| Net cash provided by investing activities  |              | 253,707  |
| NET DECREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS  |              | (95,841)   |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR   | -            | 639,376  |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT END OF YEAR   | \$ _         | 543,535  |
| RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO NET CASH<br>PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES   | ÷            | (150 150)  |
| Operating income<br>Net change in:   | \$           | (458,470)  |
| Accounts receivable  |              | (11,645)   |
| Due from other funds   |              | 2,547  |
| Claims payable   | -            | 118,020  |
| Total adjustments  | -            | 108,922  |
| NET CASH USED IN OPERATING ACTIVITIES  | \$           | (349,548)  |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

# **POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS** Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Fiduciary Funds

September 30, 2017

|  | -    | Agency<br>Funds |
|--|------|-----------------|
| ASSETS   | ¢    | 6 979 002       |
| Pooled cash and cash equivalents               | \$   | 6,878,993       |
| Accounts receivable:                           |      |                 |
| Other  | _    | 82,816          |
| Total assets                                   | \$ = | 6,961,809       |
| LIABILITIES                                    |      |                 |
| Accounts payable and other current liabilities | \$   | 569,180         |
| Due to other governments                       |      | 3,074,094       |
| Due to trust beneficiaries                     |      | 3,105,503       |
| Due to other entities                          | -    | 213,032         |
| Total liabilities                              | \$ = | 6,961,809       |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

September 30, 2017

#### Note 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The financial statements of Potter County, Texas (the County) included in the accompanying basic financial statements have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) applicable to state and local governments. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The following notes to the financial statements are an integral part of the County's Basic Financial Statements.

#### A. Reporting Entity

Potter County, Texas is a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of Texas. The Commissioners' Court, which is made up of four commissioners and the County Judge, is the general governing body of the County in accordance with Article 5, Paragraph 18 of the Texas Constitution. The County provides the following services as authorized by the statutes of the State of Texas: general administration, tax and recording (e.g. tax collection), judicial (courts, juries, etc), legal (district attorney, county attorney, etc) public safety (sheriff, jail, etc), transportation, facilities, and public service (e.g. rural fire protection and emergency management).

The County's basic financial statements include the accounts of all its operations. The County evaluated whether any other entity should be included in these financial statements. The criteria for including organizations as component units within the County's reporting entity, as set forth in GASB Statement No. 14, as amended, "The Financial Reporting Entity," include whether:

- 1. the organization is legally separate (can sue and be sued in its name)
- 2. the County holds the corporate powers of the organization
- 3. the County appoints a voting majority of the organization's board
- 4. the County is able to impose its will on the organization
- 5. the organization has the potential to impose a financial benefit/burden on the County
- 6. there is fiscal dependency by the organization on the County
- 7. the exclusion of the organization would result in misleading or incomplete financial statements

The County also evaluated each legally separate, tax-exempt organization whose resources are used principally to provide support to the County to determine if its omission from the reporting entity would result in financial statements which are misleading or incomplete. GASB Statement No. 14, as amended, requires inclusion of such an organization as a component unit when 1) the economic resources received or held by the organization are entirely or almost entirely for the direct benefit of the County, its component units or its constituents; 2) the County or its component units is entitled to, or has the ability to otherwise access, a majority of the economic resources received or held by the organization; and 3) such economic resources are significant to the County.

Based on these criteria, the County has no component units. Additionally, the County is not a component unit of any other reporting entity as defined by the GASB Statement.

B. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation

#### **Basis of Presentation**

*Government-wide financial statements.* The statement of net position and the statement of activities include the financial activities of the overall government, except for fiduciary activities; however, inter-fund services provided and used are not eliminated in the process of consolidation. Eliminations have been made to minimize the double-counting of internal activities. Governmental activities generally are financed through taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other non-exchange transactions.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

# September 30, 2017

#### Note 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

B. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation (continued)

The statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each function of the County's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function and, therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular function. The County does not allocate indirect expenses in the statement of activities. Program revenues include (a) fees, fines, and charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by the programs and (b) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including all taxes, are presented as general revenues.

*Fund financial statements.* The fund financial statements provide information about the County's funds, with separate statements presented for each fund category. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental funds, each displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental funds are aggregated and reported as non-major funds.

Proprietary funds operating revenues, such as charges for services, result from exchange transactions associated with the principal activity of the fund. Exchange transactions are those in which each party receives and gives up essentially equal values. Non-operating revenues, such as subsidies and investment earnings, result from non-exchange transactions or ancillary activities.

Governmental Fund Types:

The County reports the following major governmental funds:

*General Fund.* This is the County's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the County except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

*Capital Projects Fund.* This fund accounts for financial resources that are restricted, committed or assigned to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities.

*Sheriff Admin Construction Fund.* This fund accounts for financial resources to be used to provide funds to construct sheriff administrative, enforcement and maintenance facilities.

In addition, the County reports the following fund types:

*Special Revenue Funds.* These funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than special assessments, expendable trusts, or major capital projects) that are legally restricted or committed to expenditures for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects.

*Debt Service Funds.* These funds are used to account for the accumulation of resources that are legally restricted, committed or assigned to expenditures for the specified purpose of the retirement of long-term debt, including debt principal, interest and related costs.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

September 30, 2017

#### Note 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

B. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation (continued)

Proprietary Fund Types:

*Internal Service Funds*: These funds are used to account for revenues and expenses related to services provided to parties inside the County. These funds facilitate distribution of support costs to the users of support services on a cost-reimbursement basis. The internal service fund is used to account for the provision of health insurance to employees of the County. The general fund is contingently liable for liabilities of this fund. Because the principal users of the internal services are the County's governmental activities, this fund type is included in the "Governmental Activities" column of the government-wide financial statements.

Fiduciary Fund Types:

*Agency Funds*: These funds are used to report funds of the County's fee offices and other resources held in a purely custodial capacity (assets equal liabilities). Agency funds typically involve only the receipt, temporary investment, and remittance of fiduciary resources to individuals, private organizations, or other governments. Fees are generated and retained by the fee offices until notification is received to disburse funds to the proper individual or entity. Fees generated include fines, restitution, bail bond deposits, and inmate trust funds.

Fiduciary funds are reported in the fiduciary fund financial statements. However, because their assets are held in a trustee or agent capacity and are therefore not available to support County programs, these funds are not included in the government-wide statements.

#### Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

Government-wide and Proprietary Fund Financial Statements: These financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus. The government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements are reported using the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of when the related cash flows take place. Nonexchange transactions, in which the County gives (or receives) value without directly receiving (or giving) equal value in exchange, include property taxes, grants, entitlements, and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from grants, entitlements, and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied.

Governmental Fund Financial Statements: Governmental funds are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when measurable and available. The County considers all revenues reported in the governmental funds to be available if the revenues are collected within thirty days after year-end. Revenues from local sources consist primarily of property taxes. Property taxes revenue and revenues received from the State are recognized under the susceptible-to-accrual concept. Miscellaneous revenues are recorded as revenue when received because they are generally not measurable until actually received. Investment earnings are recorded as earned, since they are both measurable and available. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for principal and interest on general long-term debt, claims and judgments, and compensated absences, which are recognized as expenditures to the extent they have matured. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Proceeds of general long-term debt and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

When the County incurs an expenditure or expenses for which both restricted and unrestricted resources may be used, it is the County's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

September 30, 2017

#### Note 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

C. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Inflows/Outflows of Revenues, and Net Position or Equity

#### Cash and Cash Equivalents

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, highly liquid investments are considered to be cash equivalents if they have a maturity of three months or less when purchased.

#### Property Taxes

Property taxes are levied by October 1 on the assessed value listed as of the prior January 1 for all real and business personal property in conformity with Subtitle E, Texas Property Tax Code. Taxes are due on receipt of the tax bill and are delinquent if not paid before February 1 of the year following the year in which imposed. On January 1 of each year, a tax lien attaches to property to secure the payment of all taxes, penalties, and interest ultimately imposed. Property tax revenues are considered available 1) when they become due or past due and receivable within the current period and 2) when they are expected to be collected during a 60-day period after the close of the fiscal year.

Allowances for uncollectible tax receivables within the General Fund are based upon historical experience in collecting property taxes. Uncollectible personal property taxes are periodically reviewed and written off, but the County is prohibited from writing off real property taxes without specific statutory authority from the Texas Legislature.

The County bills and collects its own property taxes and those of the Amarillo College District, the City of Amarillo, Amarillo Independent School District (AISD), River Road Independent School District, Highland Park Independent School District, the Village of Bishop Hills, and Underground Water Conversation District which fall within the boundaries of Potter County. The County is the only entity controlled by the Commissioners' Court; the County acts only as an intermediary in the collection and distribution of property taxes to the other entities.

#### Prepaid Items

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items. The County uses the consumption method to record its prepaid items which requires reporting these items as assets and deferring the recognition of expenditures until the period in which prepaid items are used or consumed. In the fund financial statements, they are offset by a designation of nonspendable fund balance which indicates they do not represent "available spendable resources".

#### Capital Assets

Purchased or constructed capital assets are reported at cost or estimated historical cost. Donated capital assets are recorded at their estimated fair value at the date of the donation. The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets' lives are not capitalized. A capitalization threshold of \$5,000 is used.

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed. Interest incurred during the construction is included as part of the capitalized value of the assets constructed. There was no capitalized interest during the current fiscal year.

In the case of the initial capitalization of general infrastructure assets (i.e., streets and bridges), the County chose to include all such items regardless of their acquisition date or amount. The County was able to estimate the historical cost for the initial reporting of these assets through backtrending (i.e., estimating the current replacement cost of the infrastructure to be capitalized and using an appropriate price-level index to deflate the cost to the acquisition year or estimated acquisition year). As the County constructs or acquires additional capital assets each year, including infrastructure assets, they are capitalized and reported at historical cost.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

September 30, 2017

#### Note 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

C. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Inflows and Outflows of Revenues, and Net Position or Equity (continued)

Capital assets are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

| Buildings and Improvements | 40 years    |
|----------------------------|-------------|
| Furniture and Fixtures     | 5 years     |
| General Equipment          | 5 years     |
| Trucks                     | 15 years    |
| Cars                       | 5 years     |
| Computer Hardware          | 5 years     |
| Streets                    | 15-25 years |
| Bridges                    | 50 years    |

#### **Receivables and Payable Balances**

Accounts receivable from other governments include amounts due from grantors for approved grants for specific programs and reimbursements for services performed by the County. Program grants are recorded as receivables and revenues at the time all eligibility requirements established by the provider have been met.

Reimbursements for services performed are recorded as receivables and revenues when they are earned in the government-wide statements. Included are fines and costs assessed by court action and billable services for certain contracts. Revenues received in advance of the costs being incurred are recorded as unearned revenue.

The County expects to collect the following amounts net of deferral in one year:

- 1. Taxes receivable of \$893,478
- 2. Fines receivable of \$1,004,584

#### Compensated Absences

A liability for unused vacation and comp time for all full-time employees is calculated and reported in the governmentwide statements. For financial reporting, the following criteria must be met to be considered as compensated absences:

- 1. Leave or compensation is attributable to services already rendered
- 2. Leave or compensation is not contingent on specific event (such as illness)

Per GASB Interpretation No. 6, liabilities for compensated absences are recognized in the fund statements to the extent the liabilities are expected to be expensed using available financial resources. Compensated absences are accrued as long-term debt in the government-wide statements.

Upon termination from the County employment, an employee shall be entitled to payment for total accrued but unused days of vacation not accumulated beyond two years. Comp time earned, but not taken, is paid at termination, but cannot accumulate beyond 100 hours per eligible employee. Sick leave accrues at one day per month with no maximum limit, but compensation is paid only for an illness-related absence. Unused sick leave is non-vesting and will not be paid on termination, thus vacation and comp time are the only accrued compensation liabilities recorded.

#### Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires the use of management's estimates. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

#### Assets limited as to use or restricted

Resources are set aside for the terms of bond agreements or self insurance arrangements.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

September 30, 2017

#### Note 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

C. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Inflows and Outflows of Revenues and Net Position or Equity (continued)

#### Interfund Activity

Interfund activity results from loans, services provided, reimbursements or transfers between funds. Loans are reported as interfund receivables and payables as appropriate and are subject to elimination upon consolidation. Services provided, deemed to be at market or near market rates, are treated as revenues and expenditures or expenses. Reimbursements occur when one fund incurs a cost, charges the appropriate benefiting fund and reduces its related cost as a reimbursement. All other interfund transactions are treated as transfers. Transfers in and Transfers out are netted and presented as a single "Transfers" line on the government-wide statement of activities. Similarly, interfund receivables and payables are netted and presented as a single "Internal Balances" line on the government-wide statement of net position.

#### Long-term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the statement of net position. On new bond issues, bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount.

In fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

#### Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

The County reports deferred inflows of resources on its governmental funds balance sheet. Deferred inflows of resources arise when potential revenue does not meet both the "measurable" and "available" criteria for recognition in current period. Deferred inflows of resources also arise when resources are received by the County before it has legal claim to them, as when grant monies are received prior to the occurrence of qualifying expenditures. In subsequent periods, when both revenue recognition criteria are met, or when the County has a legal claim to the resources, the deferred inflows of resources is removed from the balance sheet and revenue is recognized.

In addition to assets, the statement of net position will report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The County has deferred outflows of resources for the difference between projected and actual earnings for its pension plan and contributions made to the pension plan after the measurement date, but before the end of the fiscal year.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position will report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The County has deferred inflows of resources for the differences between expected and actual experience related to its pension plan. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available.

#### Unearned Revenue

The County reports unearned revenue when potential revenue is received before it has legally been earned according to revenue recognition principles.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

September 30, 2017

#### Note 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

D. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Inflows and Outflows of Revenues and Net Position or Equity (continued)

#### Legally adopted budgets

All governmental funds have legally adopted budgets except for the following:

- 1. District Attorney Crime Victim
- 2. Sheriff Office Commissary

#### Pensions

The fiduciary net position of the Texas County & District Retirement System (TCDRS) has been determined using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and full accrual basis of accounting. This includes for purposes of measuring the net pension asset, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, pension expense, and information about assets, liabilities and additions to/deductions from TCDRS's fiduciary net position. Benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

#### Fair Value Measurements

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 72, *Fair Value Measurement and Application*, the County defines fair value as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction. Fair value accounting requires characterization of the inputs used to measure fair value into three-level fair value hierarchy as follows:

Level 1 inputs are based on unadjusted quoted market prices for identical assets or liabilities in an active market the entity has the ability to access.

Level 2 inputs are observable inputs that reflect the assumptions market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability developed based on market data obtained from sources independent from the entity.

Level 3 inputs are observable inputs that reflect the entity's own assumptions about the assumptions market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability developed based on the best information available.

There are three general valuation techniques that may be used to measure fair value:

Market approach – uses prices generated by market transactions involving identical or comparable assets or liabilities.

Cost approach – uses the amount that currently would be required to replace the service capacity of an asset (replacement cost).

Income approach – uses valuation techniques to convert future amounts to present amounts based on current market expectations.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements September 30, 2017

#### Note 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

#### Cash Deposits

At September 30, 2017, the carrying amount of the County's deposits (cash, certificates of deposit, and interest-bearing savings accounts included in temporary investments) was \$30,029,044 and the bank balance was \$27,827,394. The County's cash deposits at September 30, 2017, were entirely covered by FDIC insurance or by pledged collateral held by the County's bank in the County's name.

The County's funds are required to be deposited and invested under the terms of a depository contract. The depository bank deposits for safekeeping and trust with the County's agent bank approved pledged securities in an amount sufficient to protect County funds on a day-to-day basis during the period of the contract. The pledge of approved securities is waived only to the extent of the depository bank's dollar amount of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) insurance.

#### Note 2: Deposits and Investments

#### **Investments**

The County is required by Government Code Chapter 2256, The Public Funds Investment Act, to adopt, implement, and publicize an investment policy. That policy must be written, primarily emphasize safety of principal and liquidity, address investment diversification, yield, and maturity and the quality and capability of investment management, include a list of the types of authorized investments in which the investing entity's funds may be invested and the maximum allowable stated maturity of any individual investment owned by the entity.

The Public Funds Investment Act (Act) requires an annual audit of investment practices. Audit procedures in this area conducted as a part of the audit of the basic financial statements disclosed that in the areas of investment practices, management reports an establishment of appropriate policies, the County adhered to the requirements of the Act. Additionally, investment practices of the County were in accordance with local policies.

The Act determines the types of investments which are allowable for the County. These include, with certain restrictions, obligations of the U.S. Treasury, certain U.S. agencies, and the State of Texas, certificates of deposit, certain municipal securities, money market savings accounts, repurchasing agreements, bankers acceptance, mutual funds, investment pools, guaranteed investment contracts, and common trust funds.

The County's investments at September 30, 2017 are shown below.

|                               | Weighted     |     |            |        |
|-------------------------------|--------------|-----|------------|--------|
|                               | Average      |     |            |        |
| Investment or Investment Type | Maturity (Da | ys) | Fair Value | Rating |
| TexPool                       | 37           | \$  | 4,842,417  | AAAm   |
| TexPool Prime                 | 51           |     | 5,081,268  | AAAm   |
| Texas Class                   | 29           | _   | 15,735,715 | AAAm   |
| Total investments             |              | \$_ | 25,659,400 |        |

Various certificates of deposit were purchased under the Certificate of Deposit Account Registry Service through a commercial banking institution. All certificates of deposit purchased under this program were entirely covered by FDIC insurance.

The County has investments with the following public funds investment pools as of September 30, 2017:

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

September 30, 2017

#### Note 2: Deposits and Investments (continued)

*Texas Local Government Investment Pool* (TexPool & TexPool Prime) – Under the TexPool Participation Agreement, administrative and investment services to TexPool are provided by Federated Investors, Inc. through an agreement with the State of Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts. The State Comptroller is the sole officer, director, and shareholder of the Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company authorized to operate TexPool. The reported value of the pool is the same as the fair value of the pool shares. TexPool is subject to annual review by an independent auditor consistent with the Public Funds Investment Act. Audited financial statements of TexPool are available at First Public, 12008 Research Blvd., Austin, Texas 78759. In addition, TexPool is subject to review by the State Auditor's Office and by the Internal Auditor of the Comptroller's Office.

*Texas CLASS* was created as an investment pool for its participants pursuant to Section 2256 of the Public Funds Investment Act, Texas Government Code. The fund is administered by MBIA Municipal Investors Service Corporation and Wells Fargo Bank Texas, NA is the Custodian.

#### Analysis of Specific Deposit and Investment Risks

GASB Statement No. 40 requires a determination as to whether the County was exposed to the following specific investment risks at year end:

A. Interest Rate Risk

In accordance with its investment policy, the County manages its exposure to declines in fair value by limiting the weighted average maturity of its investment portfolio to less than 365 days. The maximum allowable stated maturity of any individual investment owned by the County shall not exceed three years.

B. Credit Risk.

Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. County policy limits investments in public funds investment pools to those rated no lower than AAA or AAAm or an equivalent rating by at least one nationally recognized rating service. The rating of securities by nationally recognized rating agencies is designed to give an indication of credit risk. At year end, the County was not significantly exposed to credit risk.

C. Concentration of Credit Risk

The County's investment policy does not limit investments in any one issuer except that the investment portfolio shall be diversified in terms of investment instruments, maturity scheduling, and financial institutions to reduce the risk of loss resulting from overconcentration of assets in a specific class of investments, specific maturity, or specific issuer.

D. Investment Accounting Policy

The County's general policy is to report money market investments and short-term participating interest-earning investment contracts at amortized cost and to report nonparticipating interest-earning investment contracts using a costbased measure. However, if fair value of an investment is significantly affected by the impairment of the credit standing of the issuer or by other factors, it is reported at fair value. All other investments are reported at fair value unless a legal contract exists which guarantees a higher value. The term "short-term" refers to investments which have a remaining term of one year or less at time of purchase. The term "nonparticipating" means that the investment's value does not vary with market interest rate changes. Nonnegotiable certificates of deposit are examples of nonparticipating interestearning investment contracts.

#### POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS Notes to Basic Financial Statements September 30, 2017

#### Note 2: Deposits and Investments (continued)

#### E. Public Funds Investment Pools:

Public funds investment pools in Texas (the pool) are established under the authority of the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 79 of the Texas Government Code, and are subject to the provisions of the Public Funds Investment Act (Act), Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code. In addition to other provisions of the Act designed to promote liquidity and safety of principal, the Act requires pools to have an advisory board composed of participants in the pool and other persons who do not have a business relationship with the pool and are qualified to advise the pool, to maintain a continuous rating of no lower than AAA or AAAm or an equivalent rating by at least one nationally recognized rating service and to maintain the market value of its underlying investment portfolio within one half of one percent of the value of its shares.

The County's investments in pools are reported at an amount determined by the fair value per share of the pool's underlying portfolio, unless the pool is 2a7-like, in which case they are reported at share value. A 2a7-like pool is one which is not registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) as an investment company, but nevertheless has a policy that it will, and does, operate in a manner consistent with the SEC's Rule of 195 2a7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940.

#### Note 3: Receivables

Receivables at year end, including the applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts, are as follows:

|                                    | _   | Govern          | ıme | ental                          | Proprietary         |      | Fiduciary |
|------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----|--------------------------------|---------------------|------|-----------|
|                                    |     | General<br>Fund | G   | Other<br>Sovernmental<br>Funds | Internal<br>Service |      | Agency    |
| Receivables                        |     |                 |     |                                |                     |      |           |
| Taxes                              | \$  | 1,820,207       | \$  | 116,955 \$                     |                     | \$   |           |
| Fines, fees, and court costs       |     | 34,374,672      |     |                                |                     |      |           |
| Other                              |     | 994,643         |     | 164,925                        | 13,467              |      | 82,816    |
| Total gross receivables            | -   | 37,189,522      |     | 281,880                        | 13,467              |      | 82,816    |
| Less: Allowance for uncollectibles |     |                 |     |                                |                     |      |           |
| Taxes                              |     | (980,672)       |     | (63,012)                       |                     |      |           |
| Fines, fees, and court costs       | -   | (33,370,088)    |     |                                | <u></u>             |      |           |
| Net total receivables              | \$_ | 2,838,762       | \$_ | 218,868 \$                     | 13,467              | _\$_ | 82,816    |

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

September 30, 2017

#### Note 4: Commitments Under Noncapitalized Leases

The County leases copiers from Tascosa Office Machines, Inc. for a term of five years beginning April 25, 2015 and ending April 25, 2020. The minimum lease amount is \$89,550.

Future minimum rental payments applicable to these operating leases are as follows:

| Year Ending September 30,   |            |   |
|-----------------------------|------------|---|
| 2018                        | \$ 89,550  | ) |
| 2019                        | 89,550     | ) |
| 2020                        | 52,238     | 3 |
| Total minimum rental        | \$ 231,338 | 3 |
|                             |            |   |
| Rental expenditures in 2017 | \$128,109  | ) |

#### Note 5: Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the period ended September 30, 2017 was as follows:

|   |     | Beginning<br>Balances | Increases     | Decreases      | Ending<br>Balances |
|---|-----|-----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|
| <b>Governmental Activities</b>              | _   |                       |               |                |                    |
| Capital assets not being depreciated:       |     |                       |               |                |                    |
| Land  | \$  | 5,050,536 \$          | - \$          | - \$           | 5,050,536          |
| Construction in progress                    | _   | 4,511,173             | 14,149,118    | (4,867,890)    | 13,792,401         |
| Total capital assets not being depreciated  |     | 9,561,709             | 14,149,118    | (4,867,890)    | 18,842,937         |
| Capital assets being depreciated            |     |                       |               |                |                    |
| Streets and bridges                         |     | 35,950,861            | 62,480        | -              | 36,013,341         |
| Buildings and improvements                  |     | 77,929,377            | 3,676,456     | -              | 81,605,833         |
| Furniture and equipment                     |     | 16,594,920            | 3,104,461     | (490,864)      | 19,208,517         |
| Total capital assets being depreciated      | _   | 130,475,158           | 6,843,397     | (490,864)      | 136,827,691        |
| Less accumulated depreciation for:          |     |                       |               |                |                    |
| Streets and bridges                         |     | (26,414,183)          | (262,534)     | -              | (26,676,717)       |
| Buildings and improvements                  |     | (29,602,775)          | (1,726,907)   | -              | (31,329,682)       |
| Furniture and equipment                     | _   | (10,338,455)          | (1,373,424)   | 416,872        | (11,295,007)       |
| Total accumulated depreciation              |     | (66,355,413)          | (3,362,865)   | 416,872        | (69,301,406)       |
| Total capital assets being depreciated, net | _   | 64,119,745            | 3,480,532     | (73,992)       | 67,526,285         |
| Governmental activities capital assets, net | \$_ | 73,681,454 \$         | 17,629,650 \$ | (4,941,882) \$ | 86,369,222         |

#### POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS Notes to Basic Financial Statements September 30, 2017

#### Note 5: Capital Assets (continued)

Depreciation was charged to functions as follows:

| General administrative     | \$<br>628,373   |
|----------------------------|-----------------|
| Road and bridge            | 427,899         |
| Facilities maintenance     | 1,436,354       |
| Judicial                   | 108,313         |
| Public safety              | 552,352         |
| Correctional               | <br>209,574     |
| Total depreciation expense | \$<br>3,362,865 |

#### Note 6: Interfund Balances and Activity

#### Due to and from Other Funds

In the fund financial statements, interfund balances are the result of normal transactions between funds and will be liquidated in the subsequent fiscal year. Balances due to and due from other funds at September 30, 2017, consisted of the following:

| Due to fund  | Due from fund               |     | Amount  | Purpose          |
|--|-----------------------------|-----|---------|------------------|
| General fund   | Nonmajor governmental funds | \$  | 17,869  | Short-term loans |
| Nonmajor governmental funds Capital projects fund      |                             |     | 57,000  | Short-term loans |
| Nonmajor governmental funds General fund               |                             |     | 21,483  | Short-term loans |
| Nonmajor governmental funds Nonmajor governmental fund |                             | -   | 56,480  | Short-term loans |
|  | Total                       | \$_ | 152,832 |                  |

#### Transfers to and from Other Funds

Transfers to and from other funds at September 30, 2017, consisted of the following:

| Transfers from | Transfers to                | <br>Amount      | Purpose                   |
|----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| General fund   | Nonmajor governmental funds | \$<br>2,098,100 | Supplemental fund sources |
|                | Total                       | \$<br>2,098,100 |                           |

The General Fund transferred \$1,500,000 to the Capital Projects Fund for architect fees and consultant and to build fund balance to reduce amount necessary to borrow. The General Fund transferred \$550,000 to Courthouse Security Fund for operational expenditures. The General Fund also transferred \$48,100 to the Auto Burglary and Theft Prevention Authority Grants Fund to provide required cash match for the grant.

#### Note 7: Risk Management

The County is exposed to various risks of loss relating to general liability, the accidental loss of real and personal property, damage to County assets, errors and omissions and personnel risks which relate to workers compensation. The County carries commercial insurance in order to manage the above listed risks. There were no significant reductions in commercial insurance coverage in the past fiscal year and settled claims resulting from these risks have not exceeded coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements September 30, 2017

#### Note 8: Long-Term Obligations

The County has entered into a continuing disclosure undertaking to provide Annual Reports and Material Event Notices to the State Information Depository of Texas, which is the Municipal Advisory Council. This information is required under SEC Rule 15c2-12 to enable investors to analyze the financial condition and operations of the County.

#### Bonds

The County issued Certificates of Obligation, Series 2003 to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities.

The County issued General Obligation Refunding bonds, Series 2012 to refund the Certificates of Obligation, Series 2003 in order to restructure the County's debt service and to pay costs related to the issuance of the bonds. The proceeds were used to refund \$7,770,000 of the outstanding bonds. The refunding bonds were issued with a premium of \$306,365 which is being amortized over the life of the Series 2012 bonds.

The County issued Certificates of Obligation, Series 2016 to provide funds to construct sheriff administrative, enforcement and maintenance facilities. The Certificates were issued with a premium of \$405,189, which is being amortized over the life of the Certificates.

The County issued Tax notes, Series 2017 for the purpose of paying contractual obligations to be incurred for the purchase of equipment for an emergency radio system.

Debt service is primarily paid from ad valorem taxes and is recorded in the debt service funds.

The following are general obligation bond issues outstanding at September 30, 2017:

|   | Interest    | Date of | Date of  |      | Bonds       |
|---|-------------|---------|----------|------|-------------|
|   | rates       | issue   | Maturity |      | Outstanding |
| General obligation, Series 2012 refunding bonds | 2.00 - 3.00 | 2012    | 2018     | \$   | 1,075,000   |
| Certificates of obligation, Series 2016         | 1.25 - 3.00 | 2016    | 2036     |      | 21,470,000  |
| Tax notes, Series 2017                          | 1.91        | 2017    | 2024     | -    | 5,625,000   |
| Total general obligations debt                  |             |         |          | \$ _ | 28,170,000  |

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for general obligations bonds are as follows:

|                           | _   | Governmental Activities |              |            |  |  |  |
|---------------------------|-----|-------------------------|--------------|------------|--|--|--|
| Year Ending September 30, | _   | Principal               | Interest     | Total      |  |  |  |
| 2018                      | \$  | 2,150,000 \$            | 722,429 \$   | 2,872,429  |  |  |  |
| 2019                      |     | 1,775,000               | 674,224      | 2,449,224  |  |  |  |
| 2020                      |     | 1,805,000               | 644,955      | 2,449,955  |  |  |  |
| 2021                      |     | 1,835,000               | 609,346      | 2,444,346  |  |  |  |
| 2022                      |     | 1,870,000               | 566,023      | 2,436,023  |  |  |  |
| 2023 - 2027               |     | 7,120,000               | 2,183,472    | 9,303,472  |  |  |  |
| 2028 - 2032               |     | 6,070,000               | 1,297,650    | 7,367,650  |  |  |  |
| 2033 - 2036               | -   | 5,545,000               | 338,925      | 5,883,925  |  |  |  |
|                           |     |                         |              |            |  |  |  |
| Totals                    | \$_ | 28,170,000 \$           | 7,037,024 \$ | 35,207,024 |  |  |  |

# POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS Notes to Basic Financial Statements

September 30, 2017

#### Note 8: Long-Term Obligations (continued)

#### **Compensated Absences**

The cost of the County's liability for compensated absences is calculated at the end of the fiscal year based on the employee's pay rate and the accumulated vacation hours earned but not taken. Typically, the General Fund has been used to liquidate the liability for compensated absences.

#### **OPEB** Liability

The OPEB liability is estimated using the actuarial methods and assumptions as further described in Note 14. Typically, the General Fund has been used to liquidate the OPEB liability.

#### Long-Term Obligation Activity

Long-Term Obligations include debt and other long-term liabilities. Changes in long-term obligations for the period ended September 30, 2017, are as follows:

|                                  | Beginning<br>Balance | Increases    | Decreases    | Ending<br>Balance | Due Within<br>One Year |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|------------------------|
| Governmental activities:         |                      | -            |              |                   |                        |
| General obligations bonds \$     | 2,975,000 \$         | - \$         | 1,900,000 \$ | 1,075,000 \$      | 1,075,000              |
| Certificate of obligation        | 21,470,000           | -            | -            | 21,470,000        | 900,000                |
| Tax Notes                        | -                    | 5,625,000    | -            | 5,625,000         | 175,000                |
| Total bonds payable              | 24,445,000           | 5,625,000    | 1,900,000    | 28,170,000        | 2,150,000              |
| Compensated absences             | 1,571,214            | 1,254,010    | 1,549,514    | 1,275,710         | 255,142                |
| Net pension liability            | 22,773,420           | 112,583      | -            | 22,886,003        | -                      |
| OPEB liability                   | 1,816,471            | 382,720      | 92,773       | 2,106,418         | -                      |
| Unamortized bond premium         | 473,003              |              | 75,380       | 397,623           | 75,380                 |
| Total Governmental Activities \$ | 51,079,108 \$        | 7,374,313 \$ | 3,617,667 \$ | 54,835,754 \$     | 2,480,522              |

#### Note 9: **Pension Plan**

#### Plan Description

*Plan Description*. The County provides retirement, disability, and death benefits for all of its full-time employees through a nontraditional defined benefit pension plan in the state-wide Texas County and District Retirement System (TCDRS). The Board of Trustees of TCDRS is responsible for the administration of the state-wide agent multiple-employee public employee retirement system consisting of 738 nontraditional defined benefit pension plans. TCDRS in the aggregate issues a comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) on a calendar year basis. The CAFR is available upon written request from the TCDRS Board of Trustees at P.O. Box 2034, Austin, Texas 78768-2034 or at https://www.tcdrs.org.

#### **Benefits Provided**

The plan provisions are adopted by the governing body of the County, within the options available in the Texas state statutes governing TCDRS (TCDRS Act). Members can retire at ages 60 and above with 8 or more years of service or with 20 years of service regardless of age or when the sum of their age and years of service equals 75 or more. Members are vested after 8 years but must leave their accumulated contributions in the plan to receive any employer-financed benefit. Members who withdraw their personal contributions in a lump-sum are not entitled to any amounts contributed by their employer.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

September 30, 2017

#### Note 9: Pension Plan (continued)

Benefit amounts are determined by the sum of the employee's contributions to the plan, with interest, and employer-financed monetary credits. The level of these monetary credits is adopted by the governing body of the employer within the actuarial constraints imposed by the TCDRS Act so that the resulting benefits can be expected to be adequately financed by the employer's commitment to contribute. At retirement, death, or disability, the benefit is calculated by converting the sum of the employee's accumulated deposits and the employer-financed monetary credits to a monthly annuity using annuity purchase rates prescribed by the TCDRS Act. There are no automatic post-employment benefit changes; including automatic COLAs. Ad hoc post-employment benefit changes, including ad hoc COLAs, can be granted by the County's Board within certain guidelines.

#### Benefits Provided (continued)

Employees covered by benefit terms: At December 31, 2016 valuation and measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

| Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits | 346   |
|--|-------|
| Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits    | 258   |
| Active employees   | 582   |
|  | 1,186 |

#### **Contributions**

The County has elected the annually determined contribution rate (Variable-Rate) plan provisions of the TCDRS Act. The plan is funded by monthly contributions from both employee members and the County based on the covered payroll of employee members. Under the TCDRS Act, the contribution rate of the County is actuarially determined annually. The employee contribution rate and the employer contribution rate may be changed by the governing body of the County within the options available in the TCDRS Act.

|                        | Contribution Rates |             |  |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------------|--|
|                        | <u>2016</u>        | <u>2017</u> |  |
| Member                 | 7.0%               | 7.0%        |  |
| Employers              | 13.79%             | 14.33%      |  |
| Employer Contributions | 9                  | 6 4,074,113 |  |
| Member Contributions   | \$                 | 5 2,068,086 |  |

#### **Actuarial Assumptions**

The total pension liability in the December 31, 2016 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

| Valuation Date                                | December 31, 2016                   |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| Actuarial Cost Method                         | Entry Age Normal                    |
| Amortization Method                           | Level percentage of payroll, closed |
| Remaining Amortization Period                 | 13.0 years                          |
| Asset Valuation Method                        | 5 year smoothed market              |
| Discount Rate                                 | 8.10%                               |
| Long-term expected Investment Rate of Return* | 8.10%                               |
| Salary Increases*                             | 4.90%, average                      |
| Payroll Growth Rate                           | 3.50%                               |
| *Includes Inflation of 3%                     |                                     |

Notes to Basic Financial Statements September 30, 2017

### Note 9: Pension Plan (continued)

Except for the mortality assumptions, the actuarial assumptions were developed from an actuarial experience investigation of TCDRS over the years 2009 - 2012. Assumptions were recommended by Milliman, Inc., adopted by the TCDRS Board of Trustees in 2013 and first used in the December 31, 2013 actuarial valuation. The mortality assumptions were developed by Milliman, Inc. and adopted by the TCDRS Board of Trustees in 2015, and first used in the December 31, 2015 actuarial valuation.

There were no changes in assumptions reflected in the December 31, 2016 actuarial valuation, but there were changes in methods.

The asset valuation method for the December 31, 2016 actuarial valuation is to smooth each year's actuarial investment gains and losses. First, to the extent that there is a loss for the year and there are unrecognized gains from previous years, or to the extent that there is a gain for the year and there are unrecognized losses from previous years, the gain or loss for the year shall be used to offset unrecognized gains or losses from previous years in the order of the oldest to most recent. Any remaining gain or loss for the year is recognized over a five-year period. For the prior valuation, there was no offsetting of unrecognized gains and unrecognized losses, and all asset gains and losses for a year were recognized over a five-year period.

There was also a change in how extra plan contributions are treated effective with the December 31, 2016 actuarial valuation. For the current valuation, if extra lump-sum contributions are made to a plan during the year, the extra contributions are used to offset the unfunded actuarial accrued liability increase, if any, related to plan changes elected during the current year. Extra contributions over the required amount due to an elected rate and any remaining lump-sum contribution amounts are then used to pay down existing loss bases, in the order of the oldest to the most recent. For the prior valuation, extra contributions were first used to offset increases to the unfunded actuarial accrued liability, if any, related to plan changes elected during the year. Any remaining extra contributions were then incorporated into the actuarial gains or losses for the current year.

Refer to the most recent CAFR issued by TCDRS for a complete discussion of all assumptions.

*Discount Rate*. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 8.1%. There was no change in the discount rate since the previous year.

In order to determine the discount rate to be used, we have used an alternative method to determine the sufficiency of the fiduciary net position in all future years. This alternative method reflects the funding requirements under our funding policy and the legal requirements under the TCDRS Act:

- 1) TCDRS has a funding policy where the Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (UAAL) shall be amortized as a level percent of pay over 20-year closed layered periods.
- 2) Under the TCDRS Act, the employer is legally required to make the contribution specified in the funding policy.
- 3) The employer's assets are projected to exceed its accrued liabilities in 20 years or less. When this point is reached, the employer is still required to contribute at least the normal cost.
- 4) Any increased cost due to the adoption of a cost-of-living adjustment is required to be funded over a period of 15 years, if applicable.

Based on the above, the projected fiduciary net position is determined to be sufficient compared to projected benefit payments. Based on the expected level of cash flows and investment returns to the system, the fiduciary net position as a percentage of total pension liability is projected to increase from its current level in future years.

Since the projected fiduciary net position is projected to be sufficient to pay projected benefit payments in all future years, the discount rate for purposes of calculating the total pension liability and net pension liability is equal to the long-term assumed rate of return on investments. This long-term assumed rate of return should be net of investment expenses, but gross of administrative expenses. Therefore, we have used a discount rate of 8.10%. This rate reflects the long-term assumed rate of return on assets for funding purposes of 8.0%, net of all expenses, increased by 0.10% to be gross of administrative expenses.

#### POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS Notes to Basic Financial Statements September 30, 2017

#### Note 9: Pension Plan (continued)

#### Discount Rate (continued)

The long-term expected rate of return on TCDRS assets is determined by adding expected inflation to expected long-term real returns, and reflecting expected volatility and correlation. The capital market assumptions and information shown below are provided by TCDRS' investment consultant, Cliffwater LLC. The numbers shown are based on January 2017 information for a 7 - 10 year time horizon.

Note that the valuation assumption for long-term expected return is re-assessed at a minimum of every four years, and is based on a 30-year time horizon; the most recent analysis was performed in 2013 based on the period January 1, 2009 - December 31, 2013. Best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class included in the target asset allocation are summarized below:

| US Equities                        | Dow Jones U.S. Total Stock Market Index      | 13.50% | 4.70% |
|------------------------------------|--|--------|-------|
|                                    | Cambridge Associates Global Private Equity & |        |       |
| Private Equity                     | Venture Capital Index [3]                    | 16.00% | 7.70% |
| Global Equities                    | MSCI World (net) Index                       | 1.50%  | 5.00% |
| International Equities - Developed | MSCI World Ex USA (net)                      | 10.00% | 4.70% |
| International Equities - Emerging  | MSCI World Ex USA (net)                      | 7.00%  | 5.70% |
| Investment-Grade Bonds             | Barclays Capital Aggregate Bond Index        | 3.00%  | 0.60% |
| High-Yield Bonds                   | Citigroup High-Yield Cash-Pay Capped Index   | 3.00%  | 3.70% |
| Opportunistic Credit               | Citigroup High-Yield Cash-Pay Capped Index   | 2.00%  | 3.83% |
| Direct Lending                     | S&P/LSTA Leveraged Loan Index                | 10.00% | 8.15% |
|                                    | Cambridge Associates Distressed Securities   |        |       |
| Distressed Lending                 | Index [4]                                    | 3.00%  | 6.70% |
| REIT Equities                      | 67% FTSE NAREIT Equity REITs Index +         |        |       |
|                                    | 33% FRSE EPRA/NAREIT Global Real Estate      | 2.00%  | 3.85% |
| Master Limited Partnerships (MLPs) | Alerian MLP Index                            | 3.00%  | 5.60% |
| Private Real Estate Partnerships   | Cambridge Associates Real Estate Index [5]   | 6.00%  | 7.20% |
|                                    | Hedge Fund Research, Inc. (HFRI) Fund of     |        |       |
| Hedge Funds                        | Funds Composite Index                        | 20.00% | 3.85% |

<sup>[1]</sup> Target asset allocation adopted at the April 2017 TCDRS Board meeting.

<sup>[2]</sup> Geometric real rates of return in addition to assumed inflation of 2.0%, per Cliffwater's 2017 capital market assumptions.

<sup>[3]</sup> Includes vintage years 2006 – present of Quarter Pooled Horizon IRRs.

<sup>[4]</sup> Includes vintage years 2005 – present of Quarter Pooled Horizon IRRs.

<sup>[5]</sup> Includes vintage years 2007 – present of Quarter Pooled Horizon IRRs.

# Notes to Basic Financial Statements

September 30, 2017

#### Note 9: Pension Plan (continued)

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At September 30, 2017, the County reported a net pension liability of \$22,886,003 measured at December 31, 2016. For the year ended September 30, 2017, the District recognized pension expense of \$92,410.

There were no changes of assumptions or other inputs that affected measurement of the total pension liability during the measurement period.

There were no changes of assumptions or other inputs that affected measurement of the total pension liability during the measurement period.

Changes in the net pension liability for the year ended December 31, 2016 are as follows:

|  | Increase (Decrease) |                |                   |  |
|--|---------------------|----------------|-------------------|--|
|  | Total Pension       | Plan Fiduciary | Net Pension       |  |
|  | Liability           | Net Position   | Liability/(Asset) |  |
| Changes in Net Pension Liability / (Asset)     | (a)                 | (b)            | (a) - (b)         |  |
| Balances as of December 31, 2015               | \$ 162,652,206      | \$ 139,878,786 | \$ 22,773,420     |  |
| Changes for the year:                          |                     |                |                   |  |
| Service Cost                                   | 4,352,352           | -              | 4,352,352         |  |
| Interest on total pension liability (1)        | 13,037,017          | -              | 13,037,017        |  |
| Effect of plan changes (2)                     | -                   | -              | -                 |  |
| Effect of economic/demographic gains or losses | (1,265,495)         | -              | (1,265,495)       |  |
| Effect of assumptions changes or inputs        | -                   | -              | -                 |  |
| Refund of contributions                        | (590,251)           | (590,251)      | -                 |  |
| Benefit payments                               | (7,232,419)         | (7,232,419)    | -                 |  |
| Administrative expense                         | -                   | (112,476)      | 112,476           |  |
| Member contributions                           | -                   | 2,068,086      | (2,068,086)       |  |
| Net investment income                          | -                   | 10,342,613     | (10,342,613)      |  |
| Employer contributions                         | -                   | 4,074,113      | (4,074,113)       |  |
| Other (3)                                      | -                   | (361,045)      | 361,045           |  |
| Net changes                                    | 8,301,204           | 8,188,621      | 112,583           |  |
| Balance at December 31, 2016                   | \$ 170,953,410      | \$ 148,067,407 | \$ 22,886,003     |  |

(1) Reflects the change in the liability due to the time value of money. TCDRS does not charge fees or interest.

(2) No plan changes valued.

(3) Relates to the allocation of system-wide items.

#### POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS Notes to Basic Financial Statements September 30, 2017

#### Note 9: Pension Plan (continued)

#### **Discount Rate Sensitivity Analysis**

The following presents the net pension liability of the County, calculated using the discount rate of 8.10%, as well as what the County's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (7.10%) or 1 percentage point higher (9.10%) than the current rate.

|                       |        |                   |        |                  | 1  | % Increase in |
|-----------------------|--------|-------------------|--------|------------------|----|---------------|
|                       | 1% Dec | rease in Discount | Curren | nt Discount Rate | Ι  | Discount Rate |
|                       | Ra     | Rate (7.10%)      |        | (8.10%)          |    | (9.10%)       |
| Net pension liability | \$     | 45,052,994        | \$     | 22,886,003       | \$ | 4,442,303     |

At December 31, 2016 the County reported its deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

|   | Deferred        |        |                 |
|---|-----------------|--------|-----------------|
|   | Inflows of      |        | Deferred        |
|   | Resources       | Outflo | ws of Resources |
| Differences between expected and actual economic experience | \$<br>2,142,436 | \$     | -               |
| Changes in actuarial assumptions                            | -               |        | 950,296         |
| Difference between projected and actual investment earnings | -               |        | 8,752,878       |
| Contributions subsequent to the measurement date            | <br>-           |        | 3,218,281       |
| Total   | \$<br>2,142,436 | \$     | 12,921,455      |

The net amounts of the employer's balances of deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions, excluding contributions made subsequent to the measurement date, will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

| Year Ended September 30: | Pension Expense Amount |           |  |
|--------------------------|------------------------|-----------|--|
| 2018                     | \$                     | 2,647,280 |  |
| 2019                     |                        | 2,647,280 |  |
| 2020                     |                        | 2,338,787 |  |
| 2021                     |                        | (72,609)  |  |
|                          | \$                     | 7,560,738 |  |

#### Note 10: Health Care Coverage

The County has established the Health and Life Insurance Fund (an internal service fund) to account for its health and life program. The purpose of this fund is to finance and pay for the uninsured medical claims of the County employees and their covered dependents according to the plan document and minimize the total costs of insurance to the County and its employees. Dependent coverage is funded by charges to employees. The County contributed \$763 per month, per employee. The County's liability is limited to \$125,000 per covered person per year and an aggregate limit of \$5,726,952 per year under the present plan. The County has obtained stop loss insurance through a private insurance carrier for claims in excess of the above coverage. The County's third party administrator processes all the claims and bills the County weekly for processed claims that are within the coverage of the fund. Settlement amounts have not exceeded insurance coverage for the current year or the three prior years.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

September 30, 2017

#### Note 10: Health Care Coverage (continued)

The premium amounts were based on calculations by the insurance carrier using experience factors to estimate what would be needed to cover claims and to establish a reserve for losses. Claims expenditures and liabilities are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of that loss can be reasonably estimated. Changes in the County's claims liability amount were:

| For the Year Ended | <br>Beginning<br>Balance | с<br> | laims and Changes<br>In Estimates | Claims<br>Payments | Ending<br>Balance |
|--------------------|--------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| September 30, 2015 | \$<br>438,464            | \$    | 4,037,555 \$                      | (4,246,439) \$     | 229,580           |
| September 30, 2016 | 229,580                  |       | 4,106,617                         | (4,114,903)        | 221,294           |
| September 30, 2017 | 221,294                  |       | 5,181,149                         | (5,063,129)        | 339,314           |

100% of claims and judgments are due within one year of September 30, 2017. The risk of loss on the life insurance program is completely carried by the insurance carrier and is included in this fund only for administrative purposes.

#### Note 11: Contingencies

#### Contingencies

The County participates in grant programs which are governed by various rules and regulations of the grantor agencies. Costs charged to the respective grant programs are subject to audit and adjustment by the grantor agencies; therefore, to the extent that the County has not complied with the rules and regulations governing the grants, refunds of any money received may be required and the collectability of any related receivable may be impaired. In the opinion of the County, there are no significant contingent liabilities relating to compliance with the rules and regulations governing the respective grants; therefore, no provision has been recorded in the accompanying financial statements for such contingencies.

#### **Litigation**

The County Attorney has indicated that there are various lawsuits filed and pending against the County but in his opinion none will result in a material effect on the County's financial position.

#### Note 12: Fund Balance

The GASB has issued Statement No. 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions* (GASB 54). This Statement defines the different types of fund balances that a governmental entity must use for financial reporting purposes.

GASB 54 requires the fund balance amounts to be properly reported within one of the fund balance categories listed below:

- 1. *Nonspendable*, such as fund balance associated with inventories, prepaid expenditures, long-term loans and notes receivable, and property held for resale (unless the proceeds are restricted, committed or assigned).
- 2. *Restricted* fund balance category includes amounts that can be spent for only the specific purposes stipulated by constitution, external resource providers, or through enabling legislation.
- 3. *Committed* fund balance classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes determined by a formal action, such as a resolution, of the Commissioners' Court (the County's highest level of decision-making authority).
- 4. *Assigned* fund balance classification includes amounts intended to be used by the County for specific purposes but does not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed.

#### POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS Notes to Basic Financial Statements September 30, 2017

#### Note 12: Fund Balance (continued)

5. Unassigned fund balance is the residual classification for the County's general fund and includes all spendable amounts not contained in the other classifications. The County's general fund is the only fund that reports a positive unassigned fund balance amount. In other governmental funds it is not appropriate to report a positive unassigned fund balance amount. However, in governmental funds other than the general fund, if expenditures incurred for specific purposes exceed the amounts that are restricted, committed, or assigned to those purposes, it may be necessary to report a negative unassigned fund balance in that fund.

#### Nonspendable Fund Balance

At September 30, 2017, the nonspendable fund balance is composed of the following:

Prepaid items \$ 1,030,202

#### Restricted Fund Balance

At September 30, 2017, the restricted fund balance is composed of the following:

| Debt service                                   | \$ 2,122,859 |
|--|--------------|
| Sheriff Administration                         | 9,757,295    |
| Drug court programs                            | 75,560       |
| Preservation and restoration of County records | 772,283      |
| Continuing education of local law enforcement  | 9,923        |
| Bail bond board                                | 40,568       |
| Victim assistance contributions                | 17,497       |
| State criminal alien assistance program        | 46,917       |
| Other purposes                                 | 157,545      |

#### Committed Fund Balance

The County's committed fund balance is the portion of the fund balance that may only be established and modified by a formal action of the Commissioners' Court. At September 30, 2017, the following amount of fund balance is committed by a formal action of the Commissioners' Court:

| Capital replacement expenditures | \$ 2,098,100 |
|----------------------------------|--------------|
|----------------------------------|--------------|

#### Assigned Fund Balance

Pursuant to the County's adopted fund balance policy in accordance with GASB 54, the Commissioners' Court has delegated the authority to assign fund balance for specific purposes to the County Auditor and County Judge when it has been determined to be appropriate for fund balance to be assigned. At September 30, 2017, the following amounts of fund balance have been assigned:

| Other capital projects    | \$9,544,378 |
|---------------------------|-------------|
| Court security            | 29,218      |
| Records management        | 172,232     |
| Election administration   | 216,798     |
| Technology                | 174,509     |
| Forfeiture funds          | 1,737,842   |
| Sheriff office commissary | 575,301     |
| Hot check funds           | 206,375     |
| Other purposes            | 296,848     |

#### Order of Fund Balance Spending Policy

In circumstances where an expenditure is to be made for a purpose for which amounts are available in multiple fund balance classifications, the order in which resources will be expended is as follows: 1) Restricted; 2) Committed; 3) Assigned; and 4) Unassigned.

#### POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS Notes to Basic Financial Statements September 30, 2017

#### Note 12: Fund Balance (continued)

#### Minimum Fund Balance Policy

The County's financial goal is to have a sufficient balance in the operating fund with sufficient working capital and a margin of safety to address local and regional emergencies without borrowing. The County shall strive to maintain a yearly fund balance in the general operating fund in which the total unassigned fund balance is not less than 25% of the total operating expenditures.

#### Note 13: Joint Venture

The Amarillo-Potter Events Venue District is a joint venture between Potter County and the City of Amarillo that was established as provided in Chapter 335 of the Texas Local Government Code. The seven member board of directors consists of three directors appointed by the County Judge and four directors appointed by the City Mayor. The amount of control exercised by each government is limited to its representation on the board.

The District operates certain facilities to be used for special events in the area. General operations are funded by user charges and typically require support for major improvements only.

The District has issued bonds under concurrent resolutions by the City Commission of the City of Amarillo and the Commissioners' Court of Potter County. These bonds were issued primarily for the construction of facilities. Debt service is secured by a 2% hotel occupancy tax and a 5% car rental tax. Additional security is provided by the City of Amarillo's pledge of its 7% hotel occupancy tax.

Due to the nature of the joint venture, none of the assets and liabilities have been reported by the County. The District is reported as a component unit by the City of Amarillo.

#### Note 14: Other Postemployment Benefits

#### **Plan Description**

The County provides postretirement benefits for employees who meet certain eligibility requirements through a single employer defined benefit plan. A separate audit report for the benefit plan is not available. For the year ended September 30, 2016, retirement eligibility criteria was the attainment of age 60 and 8 continuous years of service, 20 years of service, regardless of age, or when the sum of their age and years of service equals 75 or more. Retirement benefits include eligibility to continue participation in the County's partially self-funded health insurance plan up to age 65.

#### Funding Policy

The contribution requirements of plan members and the County are established and may be amended by the Commissioners' Court. The required contribution is based on projected pay-as-you-go financing requirements, with an additional amount to prefund benefits as determined annually by the legislature. For fiscal year 2017, the County paid claims of \$209,933 for retirees receiving medical benefits under the plan. The County does not make a premium contribution for retirees, as the retirees are only eligible to continue participation in the plan, but must contribute 100% of the plan premium. Plan members receiving benefits contributed \$180,022 through their required contribution of \$833 per month for retiree-only coverage and \$1,027 for retiree and spouse coverage.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

September 30, 2017

#### Note 14: Other Postemployment Benefits (continued)

#### Annual OPEB Cost and Net OPEB Obligation

The County's annual other postemployment benefit (OPEB) cost (expense) is calculated based on the annual required contribution of the employer (ARC), an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal cost each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed thirty years.

The following table shows the components of the County's annual OPEB cost for the year, the amount actually contributed to the plan, and changes in the County's net OPEB obligation:

| Annual required contribution               | \$<br>435,758   |
|--|-----------------|
| Interest on net OPEB obligation            | 72,659          |
| Adjustment to annual required contribution | (125,697)       |
| Annual OPEB cost (expense)                 | 382,720         |
|  |                 |
| Contributions made                         | <br>(92,773)    |
| Increase in net OPEB obligation            | 289,947         |
|  |                 |
| Net OPEB obligation - beginning of year    | <br>1,816,471   |
| Net OPEB obligation - end of year          | \$<br>2,106,418 |

The County's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the plan, and the net OPEB obligation for 2017 and the two preceding years were as follows:

|                    |               | Percentage of    |            |
|--------------------|---------------|------------------|------------|
|                    | Annual OPEB   | Annual OPEB      | Net OPEB   |
| For the Year Ended | Cost          | Cost Contributed | Obligation |
| September 30, 2015 | \$<br>383,530 | 20.8 %           | 1,561,611  |
| September 30, 2016 | 375,760       | 32.2             | 1,816,471  |
| September 30, 2017 | 382,720       | 24.2             | 2,106,418  |

#### Funded Status and Funding Progress

The funded status of the plan, under GASB Statement No. 45 as of October 1, 2016 (most recent actuarial valuation) is as follows:

| Actuarial<br>Valuation<br>Date as of<br>October 1 | <br>Actuarial<br>Value<br>of Assets<br>(a) | Actuarial<br>Accrued<br>Liability<br>(AAL)<br>(b) | Unfunded<br>AAL<br>(UAAL)<br>(b-a) | Funded<br>Ratio<br>(a/b) | <br>Covered<br>Payroll<br>(c) | UAAL as a<br>Percentage<br>of Covered<br>Payroll<br>(b-a)/c |
|---|--|---|------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| 2014  | \$<br>-                                    | \$<br>3,522,945 \$                                | 3,522,945                          | 0.0%                     | \$<br>28,296,592              | 12.5%   |
| 2015  | -  | 3,522,945   | 3,522,945                          | 0.0%                     | 28,706,709                    | 12.3%   |
| 2016  | -  | 3,645,734   | 3,645,734                          | 0.0%                     | 29,544,082                    | 12.3%   |

### **POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS** Notes to Basic Financial Statements

September 30, 2017

#### Note 14: Other Postemployment Benefits (continued)

#### Funded Status and Funding Progress (continued)

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and the healthcare cost trend. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plan and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multiyear trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits.

#### Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employer and the plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

In the October 1, 2016 actuarial valuation, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the following significant methods and assumptions were used:

| Actuarial cost method                             | Entry age normal actuarial cost method |
|---|--|
| Amortization method                               | Level dollar, closed                   |
| Amortization period                               | 22 years                               |
| Asset valuation method                            | N/A                                    |
|   |  |
| Discount rate for valuing liabilities             | 4.0 %                                  |
| Projected salary increases                        | N/A                                    |
| Inflation rate                                    | 2.3 %                                  |
| Health care cost trend rate                       | 7.4 %                                  |
| Ultimate health care cost trend rate              | 4.1 %                                  |
| Year ultimate health care cost trend rate reached | 2073                                   |

The projected future benefit payments are as follows:

| Year Ended September 30, |    | Payments  |
|--------------------------|----|-----------|
| 2018                     | \$ | 134,848   |
| 2019                     | ÷  | 152,890   |
| 2020                     |    | 171,008   |
| 2021                     |    | 161,044   |
| 2022                     |    | 190,353   |
| 2023 to 2027             |    | 1,139,900 |
| 2028 to 2032             |    | 1,486,724 |
| 2033 to 2037             |    | 1,644,897 |
| 2038 to 2040             |    | 1,066,505 |
|                          |    |           |

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

September 30, 2017

#### Note 15: Unearned Revenues and Deferred Inflows of Resources

Unearned revenues reported on the Balance Sheet-Governmental Funds consisted of the following at year-end:

| Description              | Fund    | Deferre | ed Amount |
|--------------------------|---------|---------|-----------|
| County Attorney Seizures | General | \$      | 33,181    |

Deferred inflows of resources reported on the Balance Sheet-Governmental Funds consisted of the following at year-end:

| Description                 | Fund                                  |    | erred Amount |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|----|--------------|
| Property taxes              | General                               | \$ | 744,479      |
| Property taxes              | Series 2012 Refunding Bond            |    | 31,918       |
| Property taxes              | Series 2016 Certificate of obligation |    | 15,917       |
| Fines, fees and court costs | General                               |    | 867,421      |
|                             |                                       | \$ | 1,659,735    |

#### Note 16: Upcoming Accounting Pronouncements

In June 2015, the GASB issued Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions.* This Statement addresses reporting by governments that provide OPEB to their employees and for governments that finance OPEB for employees of other governments. This Statement replaces the requirements of GASB Statement No. 45, *Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*. Statement No. 75 requires governments to report a liability on the face of the financial statements for the OPEB that they provide and requires governments in all types of OPEB plans to present more extensive note disclosures and RSI about their OPEB liabilities. The provisions in Statement No. 75 are effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2017.

The County will fully analyze the impact of this new Statement prior to the effective dates for the Statement listed above.

# REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Required Supplementary Information includes financial information and disclosures required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board but not considered a part of the basic financial statements.

# **POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS** General Fund Budgetary Comparison Schedule For the Year Ended September 30, 2017

|                               |    | 2017                    |   |                         |   |                         |   |                                  |
|-------------------------------|----|-------------------------|---|-------------------------|---|-------------------------|---|----------------------------------|
|                               | -  | Original<br>Budget      |   | Final<br>Budget         |   | Actual                  |   | Variance<br>from Final<br>Budget |
| REVENUES<br>Taxes             | \$ | 16 252 151              | ¢ | 16 252 151              | ¢ | 45 051 971              | ¢ | (200 590)                        |
| License and fees              | Э  | 46,252,451<br>4,385,700 | 2 | 46,252,451<br>4,385,700 | Э | 45,951,871<br>4,211,639 | 2 | (300,580)<br>(174,061)           |
| Intergovernmental             |    | 4,383,700               |   | 2,050,425               |   | 2,017,797               |   | (174,001)<br>(32,628)            |
| Fines and forfeitures         |    | 1,186,300               |   | 1,186,300               |   | 1,004,843               |   | (181,457)                        |
| Rents and recoveries          |    | 531,400                 |   | 714,264                 |   | 1,174,942               |   | 460,678                          |
| Investment earnings           |    | 150,000                 |   | 150,000                 |   | 347,401                 |   | 400,078                          |
| Miscellaneous                 |    | 51,500                  |   | 72,055                  |   | 90,587                  |   |                                  |
| Miscellaneous                 | -  | 51,500                  |   | 72,033                  |   | 90,387                  |   | 18,532                           |
| Total revenues                | -  | 54,506,941              |   | 54,811,195              |   | 54,799,080              |   | (12,115)                         |
| EXPENDITURES                  |    |                         |   |                         |   |                         |   |                                  |
| General administrative        |    |                         |   |                         |   |                         |   |                                  |
| Current:                      |    |                         |   |                         |   |                         |   |                                  |
| County judge                  |    |                         |   |                         |   |                         |   |                                  |
| Salaries and fringe benefits  |    | 228,447                 |   | 228,447                 |   | 227,135                 |   | 1,312                            |
| Travel                        |    | 2,000                   |   | 2,000                   |   | 770                     |   | 1,230                            |
| Contract services             |    | 1,000                   |   | 1,000                   |   | -                       |   | -                                |
| General operations            |    | 3,800                   |   | 3,800                   |   | 3,519                   |   | 281                              |
| Equipment/vehicle maintenance | -  | 800                     |   | 800                     |   | 625                     |   | 175                              |
|                               | -  | 236,047                 |   | 236,047                 |   | 232,049                 | _ | 3,998                            |
| County commissioners          |    |                         |   |                         |   |                         |   |                                  |
| Salaries and fringe benefits  |    | 227,192                 |   | 227,192                 |   | 206,853                 |   | 20,339                           |
| Travel                        |    | 12,000                  |   | 12,000                  |   | 4,498                   |   | 7,502                            |
| General operations            | _  | 4,700                   |   | 4,700                   |   | 3,664                   | _ | 1,036                            |
|                               | -  | 243,892                 |   | 243,892                 |   | 215,015                 | _ | 28,877                           |
| Human resources               |    |                         |   |                         |   |                         |   |                                  |
| Salaries and fringe benefits  |    | 259,582                 |   | 259,582                 |   | 257,661                 |   | 1,921                            |
| Travel                        |    | 3,000                   |   | 3,000                   |   | 0                       |   | 3,000                            |
| Contract services             |    | -                       |   | 2,163                   |   | 592                     |   | 1,571                            |
| General operations            |    | 4,630                   |   | 4,630                   |   | 2,726                   |   | 1,904                            |
| Equipment/vehicle maintenance | _  | 3,500                   |   | 3,500                   |   | 3,287                   | _ | 213                              |
|                               | -  | 270,712                 |   | 272,875                 |   | 264,266                 | _ | 8,609                            |
| Information technology        |    |                         |   |                         |   |                         |   |                                  |
| Salaries and fringe benefits  |    | 777,061                 |   | 777,061                 |   | 699,827                 |   | 77,234                           |
| Travel                        |    | 20,000                  |   | 20,000                  |   | 16,238                  |   | 3,762                            |
| Contract services             |    | 620,471                 |   | 204,836                 |   | 193,419                 |   | 11,417                           |
| General operations            |    | 303,847                 |   | 309,415                 |   | 282,316                 |   | 27,099                           |
| Equipment/vehicle maintenance |    | 1,360                   |   | 1,360                   |   | 1,157                   |   | 203                              |
|                               |    | 1,722,739               |   | 1,312,672               |   | 1,192,957               | - | 119,715                          |

General Fund

Exhibit B-1 Page 2 of 11

# Budgetary Comparison Schedule - continued For the Year Ended September 30, 2017

|   |    | Original           | Final                   |                         | Variance                              |
|---|----|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|
|   |    | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget         | Actual                  | from Final<br>Budget                  |
| Information and records management                  | -  | Budget             | Dudget                  | Actual                  | Budget                                |
| Salaries and fringe benefits                        | \$ | 477,831 \$         | 477,831 \$              | 473,988 \$              | 3,843                                 |
| Travel and uniforms                                 | Ψ  | 4,048              | 4,048                   | 2,505                   | 1,543                                 |
| Contract services                                   |    | 6,000              | 6,000                   | 2,938                   | 3,062                                 |
| General operations                                  |    | 29,325             | 29,325                  | 16,067                  | 13,258                                |
| Equipment/vehicle maintenance                       |    | 2,000              | 2,000                   | 528                     | 1,472                                 |
| 1 1   | -  | 519,204            | 519,204                 | 496,026                 | 23,178                                |
|   | -  |                    |                         |                         |                                       |
| General administrative                              |    |                    |                         |                         |                                       |
| Salaries and fringe benefits                        |    | 30,000             | 30,000                  | 2,328                   | 27,672                                |
| Contract services                                   |    | 535,000            | 535,000                 | 516,874                 | 18,126                                |
| General operations                                  |    | 33,000             | 33,000                  | 26,255                  | 6,745                                 |
| Equipment/vehicle maintenance                       |    | 115,000            | 72,025                  | 28,067                  | 43,958                                |
| Miscellaneous                                       | _  | 1,188,565          | 941,285                 | 834,400                 | 106,885                               |
|   | _  | 1,901,565          | 1,611,310               | 1,407,924               | 203,386                               |
|   |    |                    |                         |                         |                                       |
| County auditor                                      |    | 505.070            | 505 270                 | 500.047                 | 15 401                                |
| Salaries and fringe benefits<br>Travel              |    | 525,378            | 525,378                 | 509,947                 | 15,431                                |
| Contract services                                   |    | 10,000             | 10,000                  | 3,153                   | 6,847                                 |
| General operations                                  |    | 61,000             | 116,056                 | 102,425                 | 13,631                                |
| Equipment/vehicle maintenance                       |    | 8,300<br>1,200     | 7,875<br>1,625          | 5,068<br>1,621          | 2,807<br>4                            |
| Equipment venicle maintenance                       | -  | 605,878            | 660,934                 | 622,214                 | 38,720                                |
|   | -  | 003,878            | 000,934                 | 022,214                 | 58,720                                |
| County treasurer                                    |    |                    |                         |                         |                                       |
| Salaries and fringe benefits                        |    | 218,658            | 218,658                 | 217,618                 | 1,040                                 |
| Travel  |    | 5,000              | 5,000                   | 4,754                   | 246                                   |
| General operations                                  |    | 11,250             | 11,250                  | 5,241                   | 6,009                                 |
| Equipment/vehicle maintenance                       |    | 1,000              | 1,000                   | 546                     | 454                                   |
|   | -  | 235,908            | 235,908                 | 228,159                 | 7,749                                 |
|   | -  |                    | 1997                    |                         | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| Purchasing agent                                    |    |                    |                         |                         |                                       |
| Salaries and fringe benefits                        |    | 423,416            | 423,416                 | 409,707                 | 13,709                                |
| Travel  |    | 15,000             | 15,000                  | 12,027                  | 2,973                                 |
| General operations                                  |    | 11,800             | 11,800                  | 7,430                   | 4,370                                 |
| Equipment/vehicle maintenance                       | _  | 6,000              | 6,000                   | 4,295                   | 1,705                                 |
|   | _  | 456,216            | 456,216                 | 433,459                 | 22,757                                |
|   |    |                    |                         |                         |                                       |
| Collections   |    | 107.006            | 107 007                 | 170.047                 | 14 700                                |
| Salaries and fringe benefits                        |    | 187,986            | 187,986                 | 173,247                 | 14,739                                |
| Travel  |    | 2,500              | 2,500                   | 1,707                   | 793                                   |
| Contract services                                   |    | -                  | 3,745                   | 3,600                   | 145                                   |
| General operations<br>Equipment/vehicle maintenance |    | 17,650             | 17,650                  | 14,988                  | 2,662                                 |
| Equipment/ventue maintenance                        | -  | 1,500              | $\frac{1,500}{213,381}$ | <u>1,067</u><br>194,609 | 433 18,772                            |
|   | -  | 209,030            | 213,381                 | 194,009                 | 10,//2                                |

General Fund

Exhibit B-1 Page 3 of 11

# Budgetary Comparison Schedule - continued For the Year Ended September 30, 2017

|  | _  | Original<br>Budget          |    | Final<br>Budget             | Actual       | 1 | Variance<br>from Final<br>Budget |
|--|----|-----------------------------|----|-----------------------------|--------------|---|----------------------------------|
| Tax assessor/collector<br>Salaries and fringe benefits               | \$ | 1,198,511                   | \$ | 1,198,511 \$                | 1,075,627 \$ | 2 | 122,884                          |
| Travel   | Ψ  | 9,000                       | Ψ  | 9,000                       | 5,721        | , | 3,279                            |
| Contract services  |    | 23,000                      |    | 64,837                      | 60,140       |   | 4,697                            |
| General operations   |    | 114,000                     |    | 114,000                     | 74,724       |   | 39,276                           |
| Equipment/vehicle maintenance  |    | 4,200                       |    | 4,200                       | 3,875        |   | 325                              |
|  | -  | 1,348,711                   |    | 1,390,548                   | 1,220,087    |   | 170,461                          |
| Total general administrative   | -  | 7,750,508                   |    | 7,152,987                   | 6,506,765    |   | 646,222                          |
| Facilities maintenance   |    |                             |    |                             |              |   |                                  |
| Facilities maintenance department                                    |    |                             |    |                             |              |   |                                  |
| Salaries and fringe benefits   |    | 1,534,544                   |    | 1,534,544                   | 1,433,025    |   | 101,519                          |
| Travel   |    | 23,740                      |    | 23,740                      | 15,907       |   | 7,833                            |
| General operations   |    | 83,377                      |    | 83,377                      | 66,536       |   | 16,841                           |
| Equipment/vehicle maintenance  | _  | 26,880                      |    | 26,880                      | 11,626       |   | 15,254                           |
|  | -  | 1,668,541                   | _  | 1,668,541                   | 1,527,094    |   | 141,447                          |
| Courthouse   |    |                             |    |                             |              |   |                                  |
| Building repair/maintenance  |    | 251,890                     |    | 251,890                     | 226,207      |   | 25,683                           |
|  | _  | 251,890                     | _  | 251,890                     | 226,207      |   | 25,683                           |
| Courts building<br>General operations<br>Building repair/maintenance | _  | 2,650<br>275,925<br>278,575 | _  | 2,650<br>275,925<br>278,575 | 207,871      |   | 2,650<br>68,054<br>70,704        |
|  | -  |                             |    |                             |              |   |                                  |
| Library building   |    | 10 100                      |    | 10 100                      | 7.600        |   | 2 (00                            |
| Building repair/maintenance  | -  | 10,100                      |    | 10,100                      | 7,500 7,500  |   | 2,600                            |
|  | -  | 10,100                      |    | 10,100                      | 7,500        |   | 2,000                            |
| Extension service building   |    |                             |    |                             |              |   |                                  |
| Building repair/maintenance  |    | 16,950                      |    | 48,625                      | 43,383       |   | 5,242                            |
|  | _  | 16,950                      | _  | 48,625                      | 43,383       |   | 5,242                            |
| Santa Fe building  |    |                             |    |                             |              |   |                                  |
| Building repair/maintenance  |    | 515,884                     |    | 797,275                     | 670,960      |   | 126,315                          |
|  | _  | 515,884                     | _  | 797,275                     | 670,960      |   | 126,315                          |
|  | _  |                             |    |                             |              |   |                                  |
| Lease Building   |    |                             |    |                             |              |   |                                  |
| Building repair/maintenance  | _  | -                           |    | 12,381                      | 1,792        |   | 10,589                           |
|  | -  |                             | _  | 12,381                      | 1,792        |   | 10,589                           |
| Baseball Stadium   |    |                             |    |                             |              |   |                                  |
| Building repair/maintenance  |    | 12,000                      |    | 12,000                      | 2,978        |   | 9,022                            |
|  |    | 12,000                      |    | 12,000                      | 2,978        |   | 9,022                            |
|  |    | -,,                         |    | ,                           |              |   | ,                                |

General Fund

# Budgetary Comparison Schedule - continued For the Year Ended September 30, 2017

|  |          | Original<br>Budget |          | Final<br>Budget | Actual       | Variance<br>from Final<br>Budget        |
|--|----------|--------------------|----------|-----------------|--------------|---|
| JP#3 Office  | <b>•</b> | 1.4.8.50           | <b>^</b> |                 | 10 500 \$    | 4.1.60                                  |
| Building repair/maintenance                          | \$_      | 14,750             | \$_      | 14,750 \$       | 10,582 \$    | 4,168                                   |
|  | -        | 14,750             | _        | 14,750          | 10,582       | 4,168                                   |
| Bowie Annex  |          |                    |          |                 |              |   |
| Building repair/maintenance                          |          | 30,000             |          | 30,000          | 17,741       | 12,259                                  |
|  | -        | 30,000             | _        | 30,000          | 17,741       | 12,259                                  |
| West 6th Street Anney                                |          |                    |          |                 |              |   |
| West 6th Street Annex<br>Building repair/maintenance |          | 10,850             |          | 10,850          | 6,285        | 4,565                                   |
| Bunang reput/mantenance                              | -        | 10,850             | _        | 10,850          | 6,285        | 4,565                                   |
|  | -        |                    |          |                 |              | *************************************** |
| Total facilities maintenance                         | -        | 2,809,540          |          | 3,134,987       | 2,722,393    | 412,594                                 |
| Election administration<br>Elections                 |          |                    |          |                 |              |   |
| Salaries and fringe benefits                         |          | 359,041            |          | 359,041         | 318,926      | 40,115                                  |
| Travel   |          | 4,400              |          | 5,200           | 5,184        | 16.00                                   |
| Contract services                                    |          | 46,300             |          | 45,500          | 41,749       | 3,751                                   |
| General operations                                   |          | 81,600             |          | 92,671          | 63,750       | 28,921                                  |
| Equipment/vehicle maintenance                        | _        | 2,800              |          | 2,800           | 1,965        | 835                                     |
|  | -        | 494,141            |          | 505,212         | 431,574      | 73,638                                  |
| Total election administration                        | -        | 494,141            |          | 505,212         | 431,574      | 73,638                                  |
| Judicial   |          |                    |          |                 |              |   |
| County clerk   |          |                    |          |                 |              |   |
| Salaries and fringe benefits                         |          | 901,762            |          | 901,762         | 818,121      | 83,641                                  |
| Travel   |          | 6,000              |          | 6,000           | 2,768        | 3,232                                   |
| Contract services                                    |          | -                  |          | 164,609         | 155,642      | 8,967                                   |
| General operations                                   |          | 50,850             |          | 50,850          | 28,538       | 22,312                                  |
| Equipment/vehicle maintenance                        |          | 10,000             |          | 10,000          | 6,237        | 3,763                                   |
|  | -        | 968,612            | _        | 1,133,221       | 1,011,306    | 121,915                                 |
| District clerk                                       |          |                    |          |                 |              |   |
| Salaries and fringe benefits                         | \$       | 1,216,067          | \$       | 1,216,067 \$    | 1,089,324 \$ | 126,743                                 |
| Travel   |          | 5,000              |          | 5,000           | 4,242        | 758                                     |
| Contract services                                    |          | 250                |          | 34,115          | 20,553       | 13,562                                  |
| General operations                                   |          | 67,200             |          | 67,200          | 57,867       | 9,333                                   |
| Equipment/vehicle maintenance                        |          | 14,000             |          | 14,000          | 13,820       | 180                                     |
| Miscellaneous  | -        | 4,150              |          | 4,150           | 3,341        | 809                                     |
|  | -        | 1,306,667          |          | 1,340,532       | 1,189,147    | 151,385                                 |

\_

General Fund Budgetary Comparison Schedule - continued For the Year Ended September 30, 2017

| Exhibi | it B-1 |
|--------|--------|
| Page 5 | of 11  |

|                               | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget | Actual  | Variance<br>from Final<br>Budget |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|----------------------------------|
| Court of appeals              | 10.026             | 10.026          | 0 701   | 2 152                            |
| Salaries and fringe benefits  | 10,936             | 10,936          | 8,784   | 2,152                            |
|                               | 10,930             | 10,930          | 0,704   | 2,132                            |
| Bail bond board               |                    |                 |         |                                  |
| Travel                        | 1,500              | 1,500           | -       | 1,500                            |
| General operations            | 500                | 500             | -       | 500                              |
| General operations            | 2,000              | 2,000           | _       | 2,000                            |
|                               |                    |                 |         |                                  |
| Specialty court               |                    |                 |         |                                  |
| Salaries and fringe benefits  | 55,482             | 56,707          | 56,657  | 50                               |
| Travel                        | 1,000              | 1,000           | 513.00  | 487                              |
| Contract services             | 13,500             | 12,275          | -       | 12,275                           |
| General operations            | 7,200              | 7,200           | 500     | 6,700                            |
| Equipment/vehicle maintenance | 720                | 720             | 215     | 505                              |
|                               | 77,902             | 77,902          | 57,885  | 20,017                           |
|                               |                    |                 |         |                                  |
| 47th district court           |                    |                 |         |                                  |
| Salaries and fringe benefits  | 332,314            | 332,314         | 313,841 | 18,473                           |
| Travel                        | 11,750             | 11,750          | 718     | 11,032                           |
| General operations            | 9,500              | 9,500           | 6,957   | 2,543                            |
| Equipment/vehicle maintenance | 1,500              | 1,500           | 718     | 782                              |
|                               | 355,064            | 355,064         | 322,234 | 32,830                           |
| 108th district court          |                    |                 |         |                                  |
| Salaries and fringe benefits  | 332,314            | 332,314         | 330,421 | 1,893                            |
| Travel                        | 11,750             | 11,750          | 2,526   | 9,224                            |
| General operations            | 15,700             | 14,200          | 12,425  | 1,775                            |
| Equipment/vehicle maintenance | -                  | 1,500           | 1,158   | 342                              |
| - 1 mb                        | 359,764            | 359,764         | 346,530 | 13,234                           |
|                               |                    |                 |         |                                  |
| 181st district court          |                    |                 |         |                                  |
| Salaries and fringe benefits  | 332,314            | 332,314         | 308,549 | 23,765                           |
| Travel                        | 11,750             | 11,750          | 4,010   | 7,740                            |
| General operations            | 9,500              | 9,500           | 9,189   | 311                              |
| Equipment/vehicle maintenance | 1,500              | 1,500           | 551     | 949                              |
|                               | 355,064            | 355,064         | 322,299 | 32,765                           |

General Fund

# Budgetary Comparison Schedule - continued For the Year Ended September 30, 2017

Exhibit B-1 Page 6 of 11

|   | _        | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget  | Actual                                | Variance<br>from Final<br>Budget |
|---|----------|--------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 251st district court  | <b>•</b> |                    |                  |                                       |                                  |
| Salaries and fringe benefits                                      | \$       | 332,314 \$         | 332,314 \$       | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                                  |
| Travel  |          | 11,750             | 11,750           | 1,426                                 | 10,324                           |
| General operations  |          | 9,500              | 10,482           | 8,157                                 | 2,325                            |
| Equipment/vehicle maintenance                                     | -        | 1,500              | 1,500            | 674                                   | 826                              |
|   | -        | 355,064            | 356,046          | 337,491                               | 18,555                           |
| 320th district court  |          |                    |                  |                                       |                                  |
| Salaries and fringe benefits                                      |          | 341,626            | 341,626          | 280,438                               | 61,188                           |
| Travel  |          | 11,750             | 11,750           | 1,644                                 | 10,106                           |
| General operations  |          | 9,500              | 9,600            | 9,513                                 | 87                               |
| Equipment/vehicle maintenance                                     |          | 1,500              | 1,400            | 966                                   | 434                              |
| Equipment veniere municipanee                                     | _        | 364,376            | 364,376          | 292,561                               | 71,815                           |
|   | -        |                    | ,,               |                                       |                                  |
| Associate judge child support                                     |          |                    |                  |                                       |                                  |
| General operations  |          | 1,200              | 1,200            | 628                                   | 572                              |
|   | _        | 1,200              | 1,200            | 628                                   | 572                              |
|   |          |                    |                  |                                       |                                  |
| Associate judge child abuse                                       |          |                    |                  |                                       |                                  |
| General operations  | _        | 3,000              | 3,000            | 1,889                                 | 1,111                            |
|   | -        | 3,000              | 3,000            | 1,889                                 | 1,111                            |
| County court at law #1  |          |                    |                  |                                       |                                  |
| Salaries and fringe benefits                                      |          | 566,974            | 566,974          | 558,958                               | 8,016                            |
| Travel  |          | 8,150              | 8,150            | 4,871                                 | 3,279                            |
| General operations  |          | 8,675              | 8,675            | 7,707                                 | 968                              |
| Equipment/vehicle maintenance                                     |          | 600                | 600              | 579                                   | 21                               |
| -1F   | -        | 584,399            | 584,399          | 572,115                               | 12,284                           |
|   | -        |                    |                  |                                       |                                  |
| County court at law #2  |          |                    |                  |                                       |                                  |
| Salaries and fringe benefits                                      |          | 578,594            | 578,594          | 508,686                               | 69,908                           |
| Travel  |          | 9,250              | 9,250            | 6,413                                 | 2,837                            |
| General operations  |          | 6,500              | 6,500            | 6,328                                 | 172                              |
| Equipment/vehicle maintenance                                     | _        | 400                | 400              | 165                                   | 235                              |
|   | _        | 594,744            | 594,744          | 521,592                               | 73,152                           |
| Lusting of the Desserving that #1                                 |          |                    |                  |                                       |                                  |
| Justice of the Peace, precinct #1<br>Salaries and fringe benefits |          | 250 045            | 250 045          | 252 770                               | 6766                             |
| Travel  |          | 259,045<br>4,500   | 259,045<br>4,500 | 252,779<br>682                        | 6,266<br>3,818                   |
| Contract services   |          | 4,300              | 4,300<br>18,200  | 17,494                                | 3,818<br>706                     |
| General operations  |          | 13,240             | 13,240           | 10,422                                | 2,818                            |
| Equipment/vehicle maintenance                                     |          | 1,656              | 1,656            | 1,139                                 | 2,818                            |
| Equipmente veniere manitentario                                   | -        | 278,441            | 296,641          | 282,516                               | 14,125                           |
|   | -        | 270,771            | 270,0TI          |                                       |                                  |

# General Fund Budgetary Comparison Schedule - continued For the Year Ended September 30, 2017

Exhibit B-1 Page 7 of 11

| $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $   | Justice of the Peace, precinct #2<br>Salaries and fringe benefits<br>Travel | \$ | Original<br>Budget<br>208,932 \$<br>3,500 | Final<br>Budget<br>208,932<br>3,500 |   | Actual 207,409 \$ 2,232 | Variance<br>from Final<br>Budget<br>1,523<br>1,268 |
|--|---|----|---|-------------------------------------|---|-------------------------|--|
| $ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $  |   |    | 3,500                                     | ,                                   |   | · · ·                   | · · · · · ·  |
| $ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $  |   |    | 10 920                                    | ,                                   |   | -                       |  |
| $ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$  | *   |    | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·     | ,                                   |   |                         |  |
| Justice of the Peace, precinct #3<br>Salaries and fringe benefitsTravel263,686263,686241,04322,643Travel3,5003,5003,4919Contract services-18,20017,494706General operations12,53011,902628Equipment/vehicle maintenance2,5002,5002,248252282,216300,416276,17824,238Justice of the Peace, precinct #43,5002,732768Salaries and fringe benefits208,932215,132204,12111,011Travel3,5002,732768Contract services-17,65017,494156General operations8,6609,2109,2064Equipment/vehicle maintenance1,2001,2001,014186222,292246,692234,56712,125Jury and jury related222,292246,692234,56712,780General operations50,00050,00043,2601,180General operations50,00050,0003,8201,118Contract services14,60050,7443,2566,818General operations52,35057,35039,48917,861Equipment/vehicle maintenance15,75015,7505,7629,988Contract services14,60050,77443,2566,818General operations52,35057,35039,48917,861Equipment/vehicle maintenance15,750<   | Equipment venicle maintenance   |    |   |                                     |   |                         |  |
| $\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$   |   |    |   | 242,512                             |   | 230,023                 | 0,209  |
| $\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$   | Justice of the Peace, precinct #3   |    |   |                                     |   |                         |  |
| $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$  | -   |    | 263.686                                   | 263.686                             |   | 241.043                 | 22.643   |
| $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$  | -   |    | · · · · · ·                               |                                     |   |                         |  |
| $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$  | Contract services   |    | -   |                                     |   |                         | 706  |
| $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $   | General operations  |    | 12,530                                    |                                     |   |                         |  |
| $\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$   |   |    |   |                                     |   | ,                       |  |
| $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$  | * *   |    |   |                                     |   |                         | 24,238   |
| $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$  |   |    |   |                                     | - |                         |  |
| $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$  |   |    |   |                                     |   |                         |  |
| $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$  | -   |    | ,   | ,                                   |   | · · ·                   | · ·  |
| $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$  |   |    | 3,500                                     |                                     |   | · ·                     |  |
| $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $   |   |    | -   |                                     |   |                         |  |
| Jury and jury related $222,292$ $246,692$ $234,567$ $12,125$ Jury and jury related $222,292$ $246,692$ $234,567$ $12,125$ Salaries and fringe benefits $173,932$ $173,932$ $154,017$ $19,915$ Contract services $109,000$ $109,000$ $96,220$ $12,780$ General operations $50,000$ $50,000$ $40,346$ $9,654$ Equipment/vehicle maintenance $50,000$ $5,000$ $3,820$ $1,180$ Salaries and fringe benefits $2,173,648$ $2,347,349$ $2,289,060$ $58,289$ Travel $30,094$ $43,868$ $24,651$ $19,217$ Contract services $14,600$ $50,074$ $43,256$ $6,818$ General operations $52,350$ $57,350$ $39,489$ $17,861$ Equipment/vehicle maintenance $15,750$ $15,750$ $5,762$ $9,988$ District attorney $2286,442$ $2,514,391$ $2,402,218$ $112,173$ District attorney $25,800$ $37,780$ $33,537$ $4,243$ Contract services $107,000$ $133,474$ $125,477$ $7,997$ General operations $59,750$ $59,750$ $51,659$ $8,091$ Equipment/vehicle maintenance $14,500$ $14,500$ $12,393$ $2,107$ | -   |    | ,   |                                     |   |                         | -  |
| Jury and jury related173,932173,932154,01719,915Salaries and fringe benefits173,932173,932154,01719,915Contract services109,000109,00096,22012,780General operations50,00050,00040,3469,654Equipment/vehicle maintenance $5,000$ $5,000$ $3,820$ 1,180County attorney $337,932$ $337,932$ $294,403$ $43,529$ County attorney $2,173,648$ $2,347,349$ $2,289,060$ $58,289$ Travel $30,094$ $43,868$ $24,651$ 19,217Contract services14,600 $50,074$ $43,256$ $6,818$ General operations $52,350$ $57,350$ $39,489$ $17,861$ Equipment/vehicle maintenance $15,750$ $15,750$ $5,762$ $9,988$ 2,286,442 $2,514,391$ $2,402,218$ $112,173$ District attorney $3103,512$ $3,103,512$ $2,966,877$ $136,635$ Travel $25,800$ $37,780$ $33,537$ $4,243$ Contract services107,000 $133,474$ $125,477$ $7,997$ General operations $59,750$ $59,750$ $51,659$ $8,091$ Equipment/vehicle maintenance $14,500$ $14,500$ $12,393$ $2,107$  | Equipment/vehicle maintenance   | _  |   |                                     |   |                         |  |
| $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$  | Terms and Service Letter I  |    | 222,292                                   | 246,692                             |   | 234,567                 | 12,125   |
| $\begin{array}{c c} \mbox{Contract services} & 109,000 & 109,000 & 96,220 & 12,780 \\ \mbox{General operations} & 50,000 & 50,000 & 40,346 & 9,654 \\ \mbox{Equipment/vehicle maintenance} & 5,000 & 5,000 & 3,820 & 1,180 \\ \hline 337,932 & 337,932 & 294,403 & 43,529 \\ \mbox{County attorney} & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & &$   | Jury and Jury related   |    |   |                                     |   |                         |  |
| $\begin{array}{c c} \mbox{Contract services} & 109,000 & 109,000 & 96,220 & 12,780 \\ \mbox{General operations} & 50,000 & 50,000 & 40,346 & 9,654 \\ \mbox{Equipment/vehicle maintenance} & 5,000 & 5,000 & 3,820 & 1,180 \\ \hline 337,932 & 337,932 & 294,403 & 43,529 \\ \mbox{County attorney} & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & &$   | Salaries and fringe benefits  |    | 173,932                                   | 173,932                             |   | 154.017                 | 19,915   |
| General operations $50,000$ $50,000$ $40,346$ $9,654$ Equipment/vehicle maintenance $5,000$ $3,820$ $1,180$ $337,932$ $337,932$ $294,403$ $43,529$ County attorney $2,173,648$ $2,347,349$ $2,289,060$ $58,289$ Travel $30,094$ $43,868$ $24,651$ $19,217$ Contract services $14,600$ $50,074$ $43,256$ $6,818$ General operations $52,350$ $57,350$ $39,489$ $17,861$ Equipment/vehicle maintenance $15,750$ $15,750$ $5,762$ $9,988$ District attorney $2,286,442$ $2,514,391$ $2,402,218$ $112,173$ District attorney $3,103,512$ $3,103,512$ $2,966,877$ $136,635$ Travel $25,800$ $37,780$ $33,537$ $4,243$ Contract services $107,000$ $133,474$ $125,477$ $7,997$ General operations $59,750$ $59,750$ $51,659$ $8,091$ Equipment/vehicle maintenance $14,500$ $12,393$ $2,107$   |   |    | ,   | ,                                   |   |                         |  |
| Equipment/vehicle maintenance $5,000$ $3,820$ $1,180$ County attorney $337,932$ $337,932$ $294,403$ $43,529$ County attorney $2,173,648$ $2,347,349$ $2,289,060$ $58,289$ Travel $30,094$ $43,868$ $24,651$ $19,217$ Contract services $14,600$ $50,074$ $43,256$ $6,818$ General operations $52,350$ $57,350$ $39,489$ $17,861$ Equipment/vehicle maintenance $15,750$ $15,750$ $5,762$ $9,988$ District attorney $2,286,442$ $2,514,391$ $2,402,218$ $112,173$ District attorney $3,103,512$ $3,103,512$ $2,966,877$ $136,635$ Travel $25,800$ $37,780$ $33,537$ $4,243$ Contract services $107,000$ $133,474$ $125,477$ $7,997$ General operations $59,750$ $59,750$ $51,659$ $8,091$ Equipment/vehicle maintenance $14,500$ $14,500$ $12,393$ $2,107$  |   |    | ,   | ,                                   |   |                         |  |
| Salaries and fringe benefits<br>Travel $2,173,648$<br>$30,094$ $2,347,349$<br>$43,868$ $2,289,060$<br>$24,651$ $58,289$<br>$19,217$ Contract services<br>General operations $2,173,648$<br>$52,350$ $2,347,349$<br>$52,350$ $2,289,060$<br>$50,074$ $58,289$<br>$43,868$<br>$24,651$ $19,217$<br>$19,217$ District attorney $52,350$<br>$2,286,442$ $57,350$<br>$2,514,391$ $39,489$<br>$2,402,218$ $17,861$<br>$112,173$ District attorney $3,103,512$<br>$2,880$ $3,103,512$<br>$3,103,512$ $2,966,877$<br>$33,537$<br>$4,243$<br>Contract services<br>General operations $3,103,512$<br>$25,800$<br>$37,780$<br>$33,537$ $4,243$<br>$2,402,218$ District attorney $3,103,512$<br>$25,800$<br>$37,780$<br>General operations $3,103,512$<br>$59,750$ $3,103,512$<br>$59,750$ $2,966,877$<br>$51,659$<br>$8,091$<br>  |   |    | ,   |                                     |   |                         |  |
| County attorney $2,173,648$ $2,347,349$ $2,289,060$ $58,289$ Travel $30,094$ $43,868$ $24,651$ $19,217$ Contract services $14,600$ $50,074$ $43,256$ $6,818$ General operations $52,350$ $57,350$ $39,489$ $17,861$ Equipment/vehicle maintenance $15,750$ $15,750$ $5,762$ $9,988$ District attorney $2,286,442$ $2,514,391$ $2,402,218$ $112,173$ District attorney $3,103,512$ $3,103,512$ $2,966,877$ $136,635$ Travel $25,800$ $37,780$ $33,537$ $4,243$ Contract services $107,000$ $133,474$ $125,477$ $7,997$ General operations $59,750$ $59,750$ $51,659$ $8,091$ Equipment/vehicle maintenance $14,500$ $12,393$ $2,107$  |   | _  |   |                                     |   |                         |  |
| $\begin{array}{ccccccc} Travel & 30,094 & 43,868 & 24,651 & 19,217 \\ Contract services & 14,600 & 50,074 & 43,256 & 6,818 \\ General operations & 52,350 & 57,350 & 39,489 & 17,861 \\ Equipment/vehicle maintenance & 15,750 & 15,750 & 5,762 & 9,988 \\ \hline 2,286,442 & 2,514,391 & 2,402,218 & 112,173 \\ \hline District attorney & & & & & & \\ \hline Salaries and fringe benefits & 3,103,512 & 3,103,512 & 2,966,877 & 136,635 \\ Travel & 25,800 & 37,780 & 33,537 & 4,243 \\ Contract services & 107,000 & 133,474 & 125,477 & 7,997 \\ General operations & 59,750 & 59,750 & 51,659 & 8,091 \\ Equipment/vehicle maintenance & 14,500 & 14,500 & 12,393 & 2,107 \\ \hline \end{array}$   | County attorney   |    |   |                                     |   |                         |  |
| $\begin{array}{ccccccc} Travel & 30,094 & 43,868 & 24,651 & 19,217 \\ Contract services & 14,600 & 50,074 & 43,256 & 6,818 \\ General operations & 52,350 & 57,350 & 39,489 & 17,861 \\ Equipment/vehicle maintenance & 15,750 & 15,750 & 5,762 & 9,988 \\ \hline 2,286,442 & 2,514,391 & 2,402,218 & 112,173 \\ \hline District attorney & & & & & & \\ \hline Salaries and fringe benefits & 3,103,512 & 3,103,512 & 2,966,877 & 136,635 \\ Travel & 25,800 & 37,780 & 33,537 & 4,243 \\ Contract services & 107,000 & 133,474 & 125,477 & 7,997 \\ General operations & 59,750 & 59,750 & 51,659 & 8,091 \\ Equipment/vehicle maintenance & 14,500 & 14,500 & 12,393 & 2,107 \\ \hline \end{array}$   | Solonias and frings have fits   |    | 2 172 (49                                 | 2 2 4 7 2 4 0                       |   | 2 280 070               | 58 280   |
| $\begin{array}{cccc} Contract services & 14,600 & 50,074 & 43,256 & 6,818 \\ General operations & 52,350 & 57,350 & 39,489 & 17,861 \\ Equipment/vehicle maintenance & 15,750 & 15,750 & 5,762 & 9,988 \\ \hline 2,286,442 & 2,514,391 & 2,402,218 & 112,173 \\ \hline District attorney & & & & & & & \\ \hline Salaries and fringe benefits & 3,103,512 & 3,103,512 & 2,966,877 & 136,635 \\ Travel & 25,800 & 37,780 & 33,537 & 4,243 \\ Contract services & 107,000 & 133,474 & 125,477 & 7,997 \\ General operations & 59,750 & 59,750 & 51,659 & 8,091 \\ Equipment/vehicle maintenance & 14,500 & 14,500 & 12,393 & 2,107 \\ \hline \end{array}$  | e   |    |   |                                     |   |                         |  |
| General operations $52,350$ $57,350$ $39,489$ $17,861$ Equipment/vehicle maintenance $15,750$ $15,750$ $5,762$ $9,988$ $2,286,442$ $2,514,391$ $2,402,218$ $112,173$ District attorney $3,103,512$ $3,103,512$ $2,966,877$ $136,635$ Travel $25,800$ $37,780$ $33,537$ $4,243$ Contract services $107,000$ $133,474$ $125,477$ $7,997$ General operations $59,750$ $59,750$ $51,659$ $8,091$ Equipment/vehicle maintenance $14,500$ $14,500$ $12,393$ $2,107$  |   |    | · ·                                       |                                     |   | ,                       |  |
| Equipment/vehicle maintenance $15,750$ $15,750$ $5,762$ $9,988$ District attorney $2,286,442$ $2,514,391$ $2,402,218$ $112,173$ District attorney $3,103,512$ $3,103,512$ $2,966,877$ $136,635$ Travel $25,800$ $37,780$ $33,537$ $4,243$ Contract services $107,000$ $133,474$ $125,477$ $7,997$ General operations $59,750$ $59,750$ $51,659$ $8,091$ Equipment/vehicle maintenance $14,500$ $14,500$ $12,393$ $2,107$   |   |    |   |                                     |   |                         |  |
| 2,286,442       2,514,391       2,402,218       112,173         District attorney       Salaries and fringe benefits       3,103,512       3,103,512       2,966,877       136,635         Travel       25,800       37,780       33,537       4,243         Contract services       107,000       133,474       125,477       7,997         General operations       59,750       59,750       51,659       8,091         Equipment/vehicle maintenance       14,500       14,500       12,393       2,107  | •   |    |   |                                     |   |                         |  |
| District attorney         Salaries and fringe benefits         3,103,512         3,103,512         2,966,877         136,635           Travel         25,800         37,780         33,537         4,243           Contract services         107,000         133,474         125,477         7,997           General operations         59,750         59,750         51,659         8,091           Equipment/vehicle maintenance         14,500         14,500         12,393         2,107  | Equipment/venicle maintenance   |    |   |                                     |   |                         |  |
| Salaries and fringe benefits3,103,5123,103,5122,966,877136,635Travel25,80037,78033,5374,243Contract services107,000133,474125,4777,997General operations59,75059,75051,6598,091Equipment/vehicle maintenance14,50014,50012,3932,107  | District attorney   |    | 2,200,442                                 | 2,314,391                           |   | 2,402,218               | 112,175  |
| Travel25,80037,78033,5374,243Contract services107,000133,474125,4777,997General operations59,75059,75051,6598,091Equipment/vehicle maintenance14,50014,50012,3932,107  | -   |    |   |                                     |   |                         |  |
| Contract services107,000133,474125,4777,997General operations59,75059,75051,6598,091Equipment/vehicle maintenance14,50014,50012,3932,107   | -   |    |   |                                     |   | 2,966,877               | 136,635  |
| General operations         59,750         59,750         51,659         8,091           Equipment/vehicle maintenance         14,500         14,500         12,393         2,107   |   |    |   |                                     |   |                         | 4,243  |
| Equipment/vehicle maintenance         14,500         14,500         12,393         2,107   |   |    | 107,000                                   |                                     |   | 125,477                 | 7,997  |
|  | -   |    | •   |                                     |   |                         |  |
| 3,310,562 3,349,016 3,189,943 159,073  | Equipment/vehicle maintenance   |    |   |                                     |   |                         |  |
|  |   | _  | 3,310,562                                 | 3,349,016                           |   | 3,189,943               | 159,073  |

General Fund

Exhibit B-1 Page 8 of 11

# Budgetary Comparison Schedule - continued For the Year Ended September 30, 2017

| General judicial<br>Travel<br>Contract services<br>General operations<br>Miscellaneous | \$ | Original<br>Budget<br>3,000<br>2,340,000<br>82,810<br>641,015 | \$<br>Final<br>Budget<br>3,000 \$<br>2,349,500<br>82,810<br>630,840 | Actual<br>2,349,497<br>63,997<br>44,120 | Variance<br>from Final<br>Budget<br>\$ 3,000<br>3<br>18,813<br>586,720 |
|--|----|---|---|---|--|
|  | -  | 3,066,825   | <br>3,066,150   | 2,457,614                               | 608,536  |
| Total judicial   | -  | 15,347,614  | <br>15,891,798  | 14,357,923                              | 1,533,875  |
| Public safety  |    |   |   |   |  |
| Forensic science lab   |    |   |   |   |  |
| Contract services  | _  | 525,000   | <br>525,000   | 465,762                                 | 59,238   |
|  | -  | 525,000   | <br>525,000   | 465,762                                 | 59,238   |
| Constable president #1   |    |   |   |   |  |
| Constable, precinct #1<br>Salaries and fringe benefits                                 |    | 73,074  | 73,074  | 72,420                                  | 654  |
| Travel   |    | 2,000   | 3,640   | 1,306                                   | 2,334  |
| Contract services  |    | -   | 1,248   | 1,199                                   | 49   |
| General operations   |    | 4,330   | 4,330   | 3,494                                   | 836  |
| Equipment/vehicle maintenance  |    | 4,500   | 4,500   | 3,258                                   | 1,242  |
|  | -  | 83,904  | <br>86,792  | 81,677                                  | 5,115  |
|  | -  |   | <br>  |   |  |
| Constable, precinct #2   |    |   |   |   |  |
| Salaries and fringe benefits   |    | 73,074  | 73,074  | 72,197                                  | 877  |
| Travel   |    | 3,000   | 3,611   | 3,422                                   | 189  |
| Contract services  |    | -   | 1,248   | 1,199                                   | 49   |
| General operations   |    | 4,130   | 4,130   | 3,956                                   | 174  |
| Equipment/vehicle maintenance  | -  | <u>5,000</u><br>85,204  | <br>5,000 87,063  | 3,258 84,032                            | 1,742 3,031  |
|  | -  | 05,204  | <br>87,005  | 04,032                                  | 5,051  |
| Constable, precinct #3   |    |   |   |   |  |
| Salaries and fringe benefits   |    | 73,074  | 73,074  | 72,401                                  | 673  |
| Travel   |    | 2,000   | 4,830   | 2,710                                   | 2,120  |
| Contract services  |    | -   | 1,248   | 1,199                                   | 49   |
| General operations   |    | 6,080   | 5,362   | 3,639                                   | 1,723  |
| Equipment/vehicle maintenance  | -  | 5,000   | <br>5,000   | 2,492                                   | 2,508  |
|  | -  | 86,154  | <br>89,514  | 82,441                                  | 7,073  |
| Constable president #4   |    |   |   |   |  |
| Constable, precinct #4<br>Salaries and fringe benefits                                 |    | 73,074  | 73,074  | 72,349                                  | 725  |
| Travel   |    | 3,000   | 4,023   | 3,313                                   | 723  |
| Contract services  |    | - 5,000   | 1,248   | 1,199                                   | 49   |
| General operations   |    | 4,440   | 5,640   | 4,842                                   | 798  |
| Equipment/vehicle maintenance  |    | 4,000   | 4,000   | 861                                     | 3,139  |
| · ·  | -  | 84,514  | <br>87,985  | 82,564                                  | 5,421  |
|  | -  |   | <br>  |   |  |

General Fund

#### Budgetary Comparison Schedule - continued For the Year Ended September 30, 2017

Variance Original Final from Final Budget Budget Budget Actual Sheriff Salaries and fringe benefits \$ 6,458,034 \$ 6,458,034 \$ 6,247,878 \$ 210,156 Travel 100,000 136,096 135,626 470 Contract services 18,000 107,271 114,641 7,370 General operations 130,610 135,639 101,723 33,916 Equipment/vehicle maintenance 323,500 323,500 204,878 118,622 7,030,144 7,167,910 6,797,376 370,534 Special crimes unit General operations 401 750 750 349 750 750 401 349 Sheriff offices Building repairs/maintenance 45,000 45,000 31,190 13,810 45,000 45,000 31,190 13,810 Public service Building repair/maintenance 4,500 4,500 4,500 Miscellaneous 678,636 726,071 677,147 48,924 677,147 683,136 730,571 53,424 Fire / rescue department Salaries and fringe benefits 330,376 330,376 323,659 6,717 Travel 56,000 87,159 86,075 1,084 Contract services 9,634 7,092 2,542 General operations 183,620 136,030 124,189 11,841 Equipment/vehicle maintenance 229,000 305,214 18,980 286,234 Building repair/maintenance 55,000 7,859 55,000 47,141 923,413 874,390 49,023 853,996 Total public safety 9,477,802 9,743,998 9,176,980 567,018 Corrections and rehabilitation Detention center Salaries and fringe benefits 9,052,916 9,052,916 8,808,849 244,067 Contract services 45.230 55.042 42,750 12,292 General operations 56,520 56,520 53,663 2,857 1,433,000 1,443,000 146,925 Prisoner care 1,296,075 Equipment/vehicle maintenance 37,500 37,500 30,261 7,239 Building repairs/maintenance 456,000 525,763 508,676 17,087 11,081,166 11,170,741 10,740,274 430,467 Community supervision and corrections General operations 1,460 922 538 \_ 12,442 Equipment/vehicle maintenance 15,000 15,000 2,558 15,000 16,460 12,980 3,480

General Fund

Budgetary Comparison Schedule - continued For the Year Ended September 30, 2017 Exhibit B-1 Page 10 of 11

| Juvenile probation                   | Original<br>Budget<br>\$\$ | Final<br>Budget<br>3,772,996 \$<br>3,772,996 | Actual<br>3,610,104 \$<br>3,610,104 | Variance<br>from Final<br>Budget<br>162,892<br>162,892 |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|
| Total corrections and rehabilitation | 14,869,162                 | 14,960,197                                   | 14,363,358                          | 596,839  |
| Health and human services            |                            |  |                                     |  |
| Mental health - community service    |                            |  |                                     |  |
| Salaries and fringe benefits         | 63,349                     | 64,024                                       | 64,021                              | 3  |
| Travel                               | 2,000                      | 2,000  | _                                   | 2,000  |
| Contract services                    | 20,000                     | 20,000                                       | 10,998                              | 9,002  |
| General operations                   | 300                        | 300  | 225                                 | 75   |
| -                                    | 85,649                     | 86,324                                       | 75,244                              | 11,080   |
| County extension services            |                            |  |                                     |  |
| Salaries and fringe benefits         | 200,759                    | 200,759                                      | 132,729                             | 68,030   |
| Travel                               | 10,500                     | 10,500                                       | 7,227                               | 3,273  |
| General operations                   | 14,190                     | 14,290                                       | 14,289                              | 1  |
| Equipment/vehicle maintenance        | 19,000                     | 18,900                                       | 15,551                              | 3,349  |
| Miscellaneous                        | 2,200                      | 2,200  | 1,537                               | 663  |
|                                      | 246,649                    | 246,649                                      | 171,333                             | 75,316   |
| Family crime unit                    |                            |  |                                     |  |
| Salaries and fringe benefits         | 183,113                    | 183,113                                      | 161,622                             | 21,491   |
| Travel                               | 1,200                      | 1,200  | -                                   | 1,200  |
| General operations                   | 6,000                      | 5,800  | 2,765                               | 3,035  |
| Equipment/vehicle maintenance        | 2,000                      | 2,200  | 2,178                               | 22   |
| Equipment ventere mantenance         | 192,313                    | 192,313                                      | 166,565                             | 25,748   |
|                                      |                            |  | 100,000                             | 20,710   |
| Victim assistance - VOCA             |                            |  |                                     |  |
| Salaries and fringe benefits         | 199,769                    | 199,769                                      | 197,605                             | 2,164  |
| Travel                               | 4,000                      | 4,000  | 1,866                               | 2,134  |
| General operations                   | 1,440                      | 1,440  | 1,431                               | 9  |
|                                      | 205,209                    | 205,209                                      | 200,902                             | 4,307  |
| Victim assistance - VLCG             |                            |  |                                     |  |
| Salaries and fringe benefits         | _                          | 475  | 455                                 | 20   |
| Sularios una finigo bononto          |                            | 475  | 455                                 | 20   |
| Total health and human services      | 729,820                    | 730,970                                      | 614,499                             | 116,471  |
|                                      |                            |  |                                     |  |

#### General Fund Budgetary Comparison Schedule - continued For the Year Ended September 30, 2017

Exhibit B-1 Page 11 of 11

| Road and bridge expenditures   | -  | Original<br>Budget |      | Final<br>Budget |       | Actual        | Variance<br>from Final<br>Budget |
|--|----|--------------------|------|-----------------|-------|---------------|----------------------------------|
| Salaries and fringe benefits   | \$ | 1,335,542          | \$   | 1,335,542       | \$    | 1,201,729 \$  | 133,813                          |
| Travel and uniforms  | Φ  | 1,555,542          | Φ    | 1,555,542       | Ф     | 11,419        | 155,015                          |
| Contract services  |    | 30,432             |      | 30,432          |       | 10,296        | 20,136                           |
| General operations   |    | 624,366            |      | 627,216         |       | 508,234       | 118,982                          |
| Equipment/vehicle maintenance  |    | 322,254            |      | 322,254         |       | 194,269       | 127,985                          |
| Building repairs/maintenance   |    | 114,990            |      | 114,990         |       | 63,785        | 51,205                           |
| Total road and bridge expenditures   | -  | 2,438,859          |      | 2,441,859       |       | 1,989,732     | 452,127                          |
|  | -  | _,,                | • -  | _,,             |       |               |                                  |
| Capital outlay   |    | 531,785            |      | 740,059         |       | 661,365       | 78,694                           |
| Total expenditures   | -  | 54,449,231         |      | 55,302,067      |       | 50,824,589    | 4,477,478                        |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER<br>(UNDER) EXPENDITURES<br>OTHER FINANCING USES |    | 57,710             |      | (490,872)       |       | 3,974,491     | 4,465,363                        |
| Transfers in   |    | _                  |      | _               |       | _             | _                                |
| Transfers out  |    | -                  |      | -               |       | (2,098,100)   | (2,098,100)                      |
|  | -  |                    | -    |                 |       |               | (_,,)                            |
| Total other financing uses   | -  | -                  |      | -               |       | (2,098,100)   | (2,098,100)                      |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE   |    | 57,710             |      | (490,872)       |       | 1,876,391     | 2,367,263                        |
| FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR  | -  | 19,828,697         |      | 19,828,697      |       | 19,828,697    |                                  |
| FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR  | \$ | 19,886,407         | \$ = | 19,337,825      | - * - | 21,705,088 \$ | 2,367,263                        |

#### Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios Texas County & District Retirement System For The Year Ended September 30, 2017

|   | Year Ended Year Ended Year Ende<br>December 31, December 31, December 3 |           |
|---|---|-----------|
|   | 2016 2015 2014  | 1,        |
|   |   |           |
| Total Pension Liability   |   |           |
| Service cost  | \$ 4,352,352 \$ 4,127,523 \$ 4,108,62                                   | 1         |
| Interest on total pension liability                               | 13,037,017 12,402,512 11,669,92   | 3         |
| Effect of plan changes  | - (728,256) -   |           |
| Effect of economic / demographic (gains) or losses                | (1,265,495) (1,704,163) (268,85   | 6)        |
| Effect of assumptions changes or inputs                           | - 1,583,826 -   |           |
| Benefit payments/refunds of contributions                         | (7,822,670) (7,265,790) (6,536,62                                       | 2)        |
| Net change in total pension liability                             | 8,301,204 8,415,652 8,973,06  | 6         |
|   |   | _         |
| Total pension liability, beginning                                | 162,652,206 $154,236,554$ $145,263,48$                                  |           |
| Total pension liability, ending (a)                               | \$ 170,953,410 \$ 162,652,206 \$ 154,236,55                             | 4         |
| Fiduciary Net Position  |   |           |
| Contributions - Employer  | \$ 4,074,113 \$ 3,944,278 \$ 3,899,23                                   | 8         |
| Contributions - Employee  | 2,068,086 2,009,470 1,984,11  | 9         |
| Net investment income   | 10,342,613 (641,794) 9,074,86   | i9        |
| Benefit payments/refunds of contributions                         | (7,822,670) (7,265,790) (6,536,62                                       | :2)       |
| Administrative expenses   | (112,476) (101,332) (106,04   | -8)       |
| Other   | (361,045) 143,195 29,01   | 7         |
| Net change in fiduciary net position                              | 8,188,621 (1,911,973) 8,344,57  | '3        |
| Fiduciary net position, beginning                                 | 139,878,786 141,790,759 133,446,18                                      | 6         |
| Fiduciary net position, ending (b)                                | \$ 148,067,407 \$ 139,878,786 \$ 141,790,75                             | <u>9</u>  |
|   |   |           |
| Net pension liability / (asset), ending = $(a) - (b)$             | \$ <u>22,886,003</u> <u>22,773,420</u> <u>12,445,79</u>                 | י5<br>=== |
| Fiduciary net position as a percentage of total pension liability | 86.61% 86.00% 91.93   | %         |
| Pensionable covered payroll                                       | \$ 29,544,082 \$ 28,706,709 \$ 28,296,59                                | 20        |
| Net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll          | 77.46% 79.33% 43.98   | ;%        |

The Schedule of Changes in Net Poition Liability and Related Ratios is intended to present information for ten years. Additional years' information will be presented as it becomes available.

#### Schedule of Employer Contributions Texas County & District Retirement System For Fiscal Year 2016

| Year Ending<br>September 30, | Actuarially<br>Determined<br>Contribution | Actual<br>Employer<br>Contribution | Contribution<br>Deficiency<br>(Excess) | Pensionable<br>Covered<br>Payroll | Actual Contribution<br>as a Percentage of<br>Covered Payroll |
|------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--|
| 2006 \$                      | 2,073,195                                 | \$ 2,073,195 \$                    | - \$                                   | \$ 22,510,260 \$                  | 9.2%   |
| 2007                         | 2,358,076                                 | 2,358,076                          | -                                      | 23,580,763                        | 10.0%  |
| 2008                         | 2,445,105                                 | 2,445,105                          | -                                      | 24,698,031                        | 9.9%   |
| 2009                         | 2,526,779                                 | 2,526,779                          | -                                      | 25,394,759                        | 9.9%   |
| 2010                         | 2,811,788                                 | 2,811,788                          | -                                      | 25,492,185                        | 11.0%  |
| 2011                         | 2,949,729                                 | 2,949,729                          | -                                      | 26,196,785                        | 11.3%  |
| 2012                         | 3,267,656                                 | 3,267,656                          | -                                      | 27,005,912                        | 12.1%  |
| 2013                         | 3,633,934                                 | 3,633,934                          | -                                      | 28,018,224                        | 13.0%  |
| 2014                         | 3,899,238                                 | 3,899,238                          | -                                      | 28,296,592                        | 13.8%  |
| 2015                         | 3,944,278                                 | 3,944,278                          | -                                      | 28,706,709                        | 13.7%  |
| 2016                         | 4,074,113                                 | 4,074,113                          | -                                      | 29,544,082                        | 13.8%  |

#### Required Supplementary Information Schedule of Funding Progress, Other Postretirement Benefits (1) For the Year Ended September 30, 2017

| Actuarial<br>Valuation<br>Date | <br>Actuarial<br>Value of<br>Assets | Ac | tuarial Accrue<br>Liability | ed<br> | Unfunded<br>AAL | Funded<br>Ratio | <br>Covered<br>Payroll | UAAL as a<br>Percentage of<br>Covered Payrol |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----|-----------------------------|--------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------|--|
| 10/1/2008                      | \$<br>-                             | \$ | 2,303,355                   | \$     | 2,303,355       | 0.00%           | \$<br>21,128,711       | 10.90%                                       |
| 10/1/2010                      | -                                   |    | 2,400,350                   |        | 2,400,350       | 0.00%           | 25,492,185             | 9.42%  |
| 10/1/2012                      | -                                   |    | 2,998,158                   |        | 2,998,158       | 0.00%           | 27,005,912             | 11.10%                                       |
| 10/1/2013                      | -                                   |    | 2,998,158                   |        | 2,998,158       | 0.00%           | 28,018,224             | 10.70%                                       |
| 10/1/2014                      | -                                   |    | 3,522,945                   |        | 3,522,945       | 0.00%           | 28,296,592             | 12.45%                                       |
| 10/1/2015                      | -                                   |    | 3,522,945                   |        | 3,522,945       | 0.00%           | 28,706,709             | 12.27%                                       |
| 10/1/2016                      | -                                   |    | 3,645,734                   |        | 3,645,734       | 0.00%           | 29,544,082             | 12.34%                                       |

(1) 2009 was the first year of GASB 45 implementation. The plan has more than 200 members; therefore, the County has elected to obtain an actuarial valuation on a biennial basis.

Notes to Required Supplementary Information For the Year Ended September 30, 2017

#### **BUDGETARY INFORMATION**

The budget is prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America by the County Judge with the assistance of the County Auditor's Office and approved by the Commissioners' Court following a public hearing. The County maintains strict budgetary controls. The objective of these controls is to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the annual appropriated budget approved by the County's governing body and as such is a good management control device.

The budget law of the State of Texas provides that "the amounts budgeted for current expenditures from the various funds of the County shall not exceed the balances in said funds plus the anticipated revenues for the current year for which the budget is made as estimated by the County Auditor". In addition, the law provides that the Commissioners' Court "may, upon proper application, transfer an existing budget surplus during the year to a budget of like kind and fund but no such transfer shall increase the total budget".

Each year, all departments submit to the County Judge requests for appropriation. These requests are reviewed, compiled and presented to the Commissioners' Court for approval. The Commissioners' Court conducts departmental budget reviews, adjusts budget requests to final form and conducts a public hearing in the Commissioners' Courtroom. One copy of the proposed budget must be filed with the County Clerk and one with the County Auditor. A copy must be available to the public. The Commissioners' Court must provide for the public hearing on the budget on some date within seven calendar days after the filing of the budget and prior to October 1<sup>st</sup> of the current fiscal year.

The County's legal level of control for appropriations is at the category level (i.e., salaries and fringe benefits, contract services, general operating, etc.) for each department/project within the General Fund. Administrative control is maintained through the establishment of more detailed accounts within each category. Appropriation transfers and budget increases may be made between categories or departments only with the approval of the Commissioners' Court. The original budgets presented in the report are the approved budgets before amendments and transfers. The final budgets presented in this report reflect the budgets as amended for all appropriation transfers and increases processed during the fiscal year.

There were no General Fund expenditures over appropriations at the legal level of control.

#### **POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS** Notes to Required Supplementary Information For The Year Ended September 30, 2017

#### Note A: Net Pension Liability – Texas County & District Retirement System

#### Assumptions

The following methods and assumptions were used to determine contribution rates:

| Valuation date                | Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of December 31, two years prior to the end of the fiscal year in which contributions are reported.   |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Actuarial cost method         | Entry age normal   |
| Amortization method           | Level percentage of payroll, closed  |
| Remaining amortization period | 13.0 years   |
| Asset valuation method        | 5-year smoothed market   |
| Inflation                     | 3.0%   |
| Salary increases              | 4.9%, average, including inflation. Varies by age and service.   |
| Investment rate of return     | 8.10%, including inflation   |
| Cost-of-living adjustments    | Cost-of-living adjustments for the County are not considered to be<br>substantively automatic. Therefore, no assumption for cost-of-living<br>adjustments is included in the calculations. No assumption for future cost-<br>of-living adjustments is included in the funding valuation. |
| Mortality                     | In the 2015 actuarial valuation, assumed life expectancies were adjusted as a result of adopting a new projection scale (110% of the MP-2014 Ultimate Scale) for 2014 and later. Previously Scale AA had been used. The base table is the RP-2000 table projected with Scale AA to 2014. |

#### Changes of Benefit Terms

There were no changes of benefit terms that affected measurement of the total pension liability during the measurement period.

#### Changes in the Size or Composition of the Population Covered by the Benefit Terms

There were no changes in the size or composition of the population covered by the benefit terms during the measurement period.

#### Changes of Assumptions

There were no changes of assumptions or other inputs that affected measurement of the total pension liability during the measurement period.

## COMBINING STATEMENTS AND BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULES AS SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

The supplementary information includes financial statements and schedules not required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, nor a part of the basic financial statements, but are presented for purposes of additional analysis.

#### Nonmajor Governmental Funds Combining Balance Sheet

September 30, 2017

|  | _   | Special<br>Revenue<br>Funds | Debt<br>Service<br>Funds | Total<br>Nonmajor<br>Funds |
|--|-----|-----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| ASSETS   |     |                             |                          |                            |
| Pooled cash and cash equivalents   | \$  | 3,075,467 \$                | 2,110,305                |                            |
| Investments  |     | 808,018                     |                          | 808,018                    |
| Accounts receivable  |     |                             |                          |                            |
| Taxes  |     |                             | 53,943                   | 53,943                     |
| Other  |     | 158,479                     | 6,446                    | 164,925                    |
| Due from other funds   | _   | 134,963                     |                          | 134,963                    |
| Total assets   | \$_ | 4,176,927 \$                | 2,170,694                | \$6,347,621                |
| LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES<br>AND FUND BALANCES<br>Liabilities |     |                             |                          |                            |
| Accounts payable and other current liabilities                                 | \$  | 174,986 \$                  |                          | \$ 174,986                 |
| Due to other funds   | Ψ   | 74,349                      |                          | 74,349                     |
|  |     | / 1,5 15                    |                          |                            |
| Total liabilities  |     | 249,335                     | -                        | 249,335                    |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES  |     |                             |                          |                            |
| Unavailable revenue - property taxes   | _   |                             | 47,835                   | 47,835                     |
| Total deferred inflows of resources  |     | -                           | 47,835                   | 47,835                     |
| Fund balances  |     |                             |                          |                            |
| Restricted fund balances:  |     |                             |                          |                            |
| Restricted for records management  |     | 500,713                     |                          | 500,713                    |
| Restricted for other purposes  |     | 41,854                      |                          | 41,854                     |
| Restricted for debt service  |     |                             | 2,122,859                | 2,122,859                  |
| Assigned:  |     |                             |                          |                            |
| Special revenue funds  |     | 3,409,123                   |                          | 3,409,123                  |
| Unassigned   |     | (24,098)                    |                          | (24,098)                   |
| -  |     |                             |                          |                            |
| Total fund balance   | _   | 3,927,592                   | 2,122,859                | 6,050,451                  |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS<br>OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES          | \$_ | 4,176,927 \$                | 2,170,694                | \$6,347,621                |

#### Nonmajor Governmental Funds Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances For the Year Ended September 30, 2017

|                                      |     | Special<br>Revenue | Debt<br>Service | Total<br>Nonmajor |
|--------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| REVENUES                             | -   |                    |                 | Nominajor         |
| Taxes                                | \$  | \$                 | 2,902,217 \$    | 2,902,217         |
| License and fees                     | Ψ   | 561,264            | 2,902,217 \$    | 561,264           |
| Intergovernmental                    |     | 734,037            |                 | 734,037           |
| Charges for services                 |     | 5,436              |                 | 5,436             |
| Investment earnings                  |     | 25,722             | 15,914          | 41,636            |
| Miscellaneous                        | _   | 632,756            | - )-            | 632,756           |
| Total revenues                       | _   | 1,959,215          | 2,918,131       | 4,877,346         |
| EXPENDITURES                         |     |                    |                 |                   |
| Current:                             |     |                    |                 |                   |
| General administrative               |     | 27,228             | 900             | 28,128            |
| Facilities maintenance               |     |                    |                 |                   |
| Election administration              |     | 112,632            |                 | 112,632           |
| Judicial                             |     | 1,338,509          |                 | 1,338,509         |
| Public safety                        |     | 38,527             |                 | 38,527            |
| Corrections and rehabilitation       |     | 307,399            |                 | 307,399           |
| Road and bridge                      |     |                    |                 | -                 |
| Debt service                         |     |                    |                 |                   |
| Principal                            |     |                    | 1,900,000       | 1,900,000         |
| Interest and fiscal charges          |     |                    | 908,327         | 908,327           |
| Capital outlay                       | -   | 748,904            |                 | 748,904           |
| Total expenditures                   | _   | 2,573,199          | 2,809,227       | 5,382,426         |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER |     |                    |                 |                   |
| (UNDER) EXPENDITURES                 |     | (613,984)          | 108,904         | (505,080)         |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES              |     |                    |                 |                   |
| Transfers in                         |     | 598,100            | -               | 598,100           |
| Transfers out                        | -   |                    |                 |                   |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | _   | 598,100            |                 | 598,100           |
|                                      |     |                    |                 |                   |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES          |     | (15,884)           | 108,904         | 93,020            |
| FUND BALANCES AT                     |     |                    |                 |                   |
| BEGINNING OF YEAR                    | -   | 3,943,476          | 2,013,955       | 5,957,431         |
| FUND BALANCES AT END OF YEAR         | \$_ | 3,927,592 \$       | 2,122,859 \$    | 6,050,451         |

#### SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

## Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds Combining Balance Sheet September 30, 2017

|   | 210<br>Vehicle<br>Inventory<br>Tax Interest |         |      | 215<br>Law<br>Library |                   | 220<br>Courthouse<br>Security |     | 221<br>Justice Courts<br>Building<br>Security |  |
|---|---|---------|------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-----|---|--|
| ASSETS<br>Pooled cash and cash equivalents<br>Investments<br>Accounts receivable (net)            | \$  | 160,078 | \$   | 52,306                | \$                | 2,184                         | \$  | 36,915  |  |
| Other<br>Due from other funds   |   |         |      | 6,446                 |                   | 14,405                        |     | 63  |  |
| Total assets  | \$  | 160,078 | -\$_ | 58,752                | = <sup>\$</sup> : | 16,589                        | \$_ | 36,978  |  |
| LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES<br>Liabilities<br>Accounts payable and<br>other current liabilities | \$  |         | \$   | 3,396                 | \$                | 10,362                        | \$  |   |  |
| Due to other funds<br>Total liabilities   |   |         |      | 3,396                 |                   | 10,362                        |     |   |  |
| Fund balance<br>Restricted<br>Assigned<br>Unassigned  |   | 160,078 |      | 55,356                |                   | (4,135)                       |     | 7,760<br>29,218                               |  |
| Total fund balance  |   | 160,078 |      | 55,356                |                   | (4,135)                       |     | 36,978  |  |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES<br>AND FUND BALANCE   | \$  | 160,078 | _\$_ | 58,752                | <b>_</b> \$       | 16,589                        | \$_ | 36,978  |  |

| _   | 225<br>Graffiti<br>Eradication | 226<br>Child<br>Abuse<br>Prevention | 235<br>County Clerk<br>Records<br>Management | 236<br>Election | 237<br>Voter<br>Registration | 240<br>Court<br>Records<br>Management | 245<br>District Clerk<br>Records<br>Management | 250<br>Justice<br>Court<br>Technology |
|-----|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|-----------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| \$  | 2,516 \$                       | 6,232                               | \$ 332,284 \$                                | 5 130,273       | \$ 59,977                    | \$ 72,352                             | \$ 252,395 \$                                  | 165,579                               |
| _   | 2                              | 57                                  | 10,733                                       | 86,525          |                              | 4,435                                 | 3,970  | 614                                   |
| \$_ | 2,518 \$                       | 6,289                               | \$\$   | 5216,798        | \$59,977                     | \$76,787                              | \$ <u>256,365</u> \$                           | 166,193                               |
|     |                                |                                     |  |                 |                              |                                       |  |                                       |
| \$  | \$                             |                                     | \$       1,745  §                            | 5               | \$ <u>29,525</u>             | \$ 739<br>740                         | \$\$   | 299<br>987                            |
|     | -                              | -                                   | 1,745  | -               | 29,525                       | 1,479                                 | -  | 1,286                                 |
| _   | 2,518                          | 6,289                               | 341,272                                      | 216,798         | 30,452                       | 41,518<br>33,790                      | 117,923<br>138,442                             | 2,269<br>162,638                      |
| _   | 2,518                          | 6,289                               | 341,272                                      | 216,798         | 30,452                       | 75,308                                | 256,365  | 164,907                               |
|     |                                |                                     |  |                 |                              |                                       |  |                                       |

## Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds Combining Balance Sheet

September 30, 2017

|  | Di | 251<br>unty Clerk /<br>strict Clerk<br>echnology | 255<br>County<br>Attorney<br>Hot Check |        | 256<br>County<br>Attorney<br>Forfeiture |      | 257<br>County<br>Attorney Federal<br>Forfeiture |  |
|--|----|--|--|--------|---|------|---|--|
| ASSETS<br>Pooled cash and cash equivalents                           | \$ | 39,719 \$  | 83,331                                 | \$     | 11,373                                  | \$   | 436,348   |  |
| Investments  |    |  |  |        |   |      |   |  |
| Accounts receivable (net)<br>Other                                   |    | 437  |  |        |   |      |   |  |
| Due from other funds   |    | 437  | 229                                    |        | 24,800                                  |      |   |  |
| Total assets   | \$ | 40,156 \$  | 83,560                                 | -\$-   | 36,173                                  | = \$ | 436,348   |  |
| LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES<br>Liabilities<br>Accounts payable and |    |  |  |        |   |      |   |  |
| other current liabilities  | \$ | \$   | 229                                    | \$     | 1,069                                   | \$   |   |  |
| Due to other funds   |    |  | 291                                    |        | -,                                      |      | 24,800  |  |
| Total liabilities  |    | -  | 520                                    |        | 1,069                                   |      | 24,800  |  |
| Fund balance   |    |  |  |        |   |      |   |  |
| Restricted   |    | 28,285   |  |        |   |      |   |  |
| Assigned   |    | 11,871   | 83,040                                 |        | 35,104                                  |      | 411,548   |  |
| Unassigned   |    |  |  |        |   |      |   |  |
| Total fund balance   |    | 40,156   | 83,040                                 |        | 35,104                                  |      | 411,548   |  |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES  |    |  |  |        |   |      |   |  |
| AND FUND BALANCE   | \$ | 40,156 \$  | 83,560                                 | = \$ = | 36,173                                  | _\$  | 436,348   |  |

| _   | 260<br>District<br>Attorney<br>Hot Check |     | 261<br>District<br>Attorney<br>Payroll | <br>262<br>DA Forfeiture<br>Release | -  | 265<br>District<br>Attorney<br>Crime Victim |        | 266<br>DA<br>Federal<br>Forfeiture |            | 268<br>Auto Burglary<br>and Theft<br>Prevention |     | 271<br>Sheriff<br>Federal<br>Forfeiture |
|-----|--|-----|--|-------------------------------------|----|---|--------|------------------------------------|------------|---|-----|---|
| \$  | 123,612                                  | \$  | 3,012                                  | \$<br>226,113<br>647,940            | \$ | 38,242                                      | \$     | 12,884                             | \$         | \$  | 5   | 358,686                                 |
| _   |  |     | 1,818                                  | <br>2,155                           | -  |   |        |                                    | <b>.</b> . | 100,396<br>4,911                                |     | 3,500                                   |
| \$_ | 123,612                                  | *=  | 4,830                                  | \$<br>876,208                       | \$ | 38,242                                      | * =    | 12,884                             | : :        | 105,307 \$                                      | S = | 362,186                                 |
| \$  | 165<br>112                               | \$  | 458<br>459                             | \$<br>7,774<br>2,155                | \$ |   | \$     |                                    | \$         | 113,966 \$<br>4,918                             | 5   | 170                                     |
|     | 277                                      |     | 917                                    | 9,929                               |    | -   |        | -                                  |            | 118,884   |     | 170                                     |
| _   | 123,335                                  |     | 3,913                                  | <br>866,279                         | -  | 38,242                                      |        | 12,884                             |            | (13,577)  |     | 362,016                                 |
| _   | 123,335                                  |     | 3,913                                  | <br>866,279                         | -  | 38,242                                      |        | 12,884                             | -          | (13,577)  |     | 362,016                                 |
| \$_ | 123,612                                  | \$_ | 4,830                                  | \$<br>876,208                       | \$ | 38,242                                      | - \$ - | 12,884                             | \$         | 105,307 \$                                      | 5 = | 362,186                                 |

#### Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds Combining Balance Sheet September 30, 2017

|  |         | 272<br>Law<br>Enforcement<br>Grants |    | 273<br>Sheriff<br>Office<br>Forfeiture | -    | 274<br>Sheriff<br>Office<br>Commissary |                   | 279<br>Drug<br>Court | Total<br>Nonmajor<br>Special<br>Revenue<br>Funds |
|--|---------|-------------------------------------|----|--|------|--|-------------------|----------------------|--|
| ASSETS<br>Pooled cash and cash equivalents<br>Investments<br>Accounts receivable (net)                                 | \$      | 3,540                               | \$ | 50,011                                 | \$   | 575,583                                | \$                | \$                   | 3,075,467<br>808,018                             |
| Other<br>Due from other funds  |         |                                     |    |  | -    |  |                   | 27,946               | 158,479<br>134,963                               |
| Total assets   | \$      | 3,540                               | \$ | 50,011                                 | \$   | 575,583                                | \$                | 27,946 \$            | 4,176,927  |
| LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE<br>Liabilities<br>Accounts payable and<br>other current liabilities<br>Due to other funds | S<br>\$ |                                     | \$ |  | \$   | 282                                    | \$                | 34,332 \$            | 174,986<br>74,349                                |
| Total liabilities  |         | -                                   |    | -                                      |      | 282                                    |                   | 34,332               | 249,335  |
| Fund balance<br>Restricted<br>Assigned<br>Unassigned   |         | 3,540                               | -  | 50,011                                 | -    | 575,301                                |                   | (6,386)              | 542,567<br>3,409,123<br>(24,098)                 |
| Total fund balance   |         | 3,540                               | -  | 50,011                                 | -    | 575,301                                |                   | (6,386)              | 3,927,592  |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES<br>AND FUND BALANCE  | \$      | 3,540                               | \$ | 50,011                                 | - \$ | 575,583                                | = <sup>\$</sup> : | 27,946 \$            | 4,176,927  |

#### Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances For the Year Ended September 30, 2017

|                                      | 210<br>Vehicle<br>Inventory<br>Tax Interest | 215<br>Law<br>Library | 220<br>Courthouse<br>Security | 221<br>Justice Court<br>Building<br>Security |
|--------------------------------------|---|-----------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| REVENUES<br>Licenses and fees        | \$\$  | 73,862 \$             | 51,106 \$                     | 468  |
| Intergovernmental                    | Ψ Ψ   |                       | 01,100 0                      |  |
| Charges for services                 | 1 100                                       |                       | 15                            |  |
| Investment earnings<br>Miscellaneous | 1,120                                       |                       | 15                            |  |
|                                      |   |                       |                               |  |
| Total revenues                       | 1,120                                       | 73,862                | 51,121                        | 468  |
| Expenditures:                        |   |                       |                               |  |
| Current:                             |   |                       |                               |  |
| General administrative               | 7,002                                       |                       |                               |  |
| Election administration<br>Judicial  |   | 62,907                | 576,957                       | 203  |
| Public safety                        |   | 02,907                | 570,557                       | 205  |
| Corrections                          |   |                       |                               |  |
| Capital outlay                       |   |                       |                               |  |
| Total expenditures                   | 7,002                                       | 62,907                | 576,957                       | 203  |
| EXCESS (DEFICIT) OF                  |   |                       |                               |  |
| REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES           | (5,882)                                     | 10,955                | (525,836)                     | 265  |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)       |   |                       |                               |  |
| Transfers in                         |   |                       | 550,000                       |  |
| Transfers out                        |   |                       |                               |  |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | <u> </u>                                    |                       | 550,000                       |  |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE           | (5,882)                                     | 10,955                | 24,164                        | 265  |
| FUND BALANCES AT                     |   |                       |                               |  |
| BEGINNING OF YEAR                    | 165,960                                     | 44,401                | (28,299)                      | 36,713                                       |
| FUND BALANCES AT END OF YEAR         | \$160,078\$                                 | 55,356 \$             | (4,135)                       | 36,978                                       |

|     | 225<br>Graffiti<br>Eradication | 226<br>Child<br>Abuse<br>Prevention | 235<br>County Clerk<br>Records<br>Management | 236<br>Election  | 237<br>Voter<br>Registration | 240<br>Court Records<br><u>Management</u> | 245<br>District Clerk<br>Records<br>Management | 250<br>Justice<br>Court<br>Technology |
|-----|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|------------------|------------------------------|---|--|---------------------------------------|
| \$  | 82 \$                          | 1,715                               | \$ 106,734 \$                                | 15,708 \$        | 25,224                       | \$ 48,680 \$                              | \$ 37,092 \$                                   | 12,942                                |
| -   |                                |                                     | 2,313  | 4,670<br>140,640 | 338                          |   | 1,819  |                                       |
| -   | 82                             | 1,715                               | 131,078                                      | 161,018          | 25,562                       | 48,680                                    | 38,911   | 12,942                                |
|     |                                |                                     | 56,486                                       | 83,107           | 29,525                       | 21,346                                    |  | 34,257                                |
| _   |                                |                                     |  | 450,000          |                              |   |  |                                       |
| -   |                                |                                     | 56,486                                       | 533,107          | 29,525                       | 21,346                                    |  | 34,257                                |
| -   | 82                             | 1,715                               | 74,592                                       | (372,089)        | (3,963)                      | 27,334                                    | 38,911   | (21,315)                              |
| -   | ·                              | _                                   |  |                  |                              |   |  |                                       |
| -   | 82                             | 1,715                               | 74,592                                       | (372,089)        | (3,963)                      | 27,334                                    | 38,911   | (21,315)                              |
| -   | 2,436                          | 4,574                               | 266,680                                      | 588,887          | 34,415                       | 47,974                                    | 217,454  | 186,222                               |
| \$_ | 2,518 \$                       | 6,289                               | \$\$\$\$                                     | 216,798 \$       | 30,452                       | \$ 75,308                                 | <u> </u>                                       | 164,907                               |

## **POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS** Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances For the Year Ended September 30, 2017

| REVENUES   | Di | 251<br>unty Clerk /<br>strict Clerk<br>echnology | 255<br>County<br>Attorney<br>Hot Check | . <u>-</u> | 256<br>County<br>Attorney<br>Forfeiture | 257<br>County<br>Attorney Federa<br>Forfeiture |          |
|--|----|--|--|------------|---|--|----------|
| Licenses and fees  | \$ | \$   | 30,033                                 | \$         |   | \$   |          |
| Intergovernmental<br>Charges for services  |    | 5,436  |  |            |   |  |          |
| Investment earnings  |    | 5,150  |  |            |   | 2,645  |          |
| Miscellaneous  |    |  |  | · -        | 23,091                                  | 252,708  | <u>}</u> |
| Total revenues   |    | 5,436  | 30,033                                 |            | 23,091                                  | 255,353  | 3        |
| Expenditures:<br>Current:<br>General administrative<br>Election administration<br>Judicial<br>Public safety<br>Corrections |    |  | 57,615                                 |            | 44,954                                  | 4,844  | 4        |
| Capital outlay   |    | -  |  |            |   | 213,609  | <u>)</u> |
| Total expenditures   |    | <u> </u>   | 57,615                                 |            | 44,954                                  | 218,453  | 3        |
| EXCESS (DEFICIT) OF<br>REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES  |    | 5,436  | (27,582)                               |            | (21,863)                                | 36,900   | <u>)</u> |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)<br>Transfers in<br>Transfers out  |    |  |  |            |   |  |          |
| Total other financing sources (uses)   |    | <u> </u>   | -                                      |            |   |  |          |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE   |    | 5,436  | (27,582)                               |            | (21,863)                                | 36,900   | 3        |
| FUND BALANCES AT<br>BEGINNING OF YEAR  |    | 34,720   | 110,622                                |            | 56,967                                  | 374,648  | 8        |
| FUND BALANCES AT END OF YEAR   | \$ | 40,156 \$  | 83,040                                 | \$_        | 35,104                                  | \$411,548                                      | 8        |

| ] | 260<br>District<br>Attorney<br>Hot Check | 261<br>District<br>Attorney<br>Payroll | 262<br>DA<br>Forfeiture<br>Release | 265<br>District<br>Attorney<br>Crime Victim | 266<br>DA<br>Federal<br>Forfeiture | 268<br>Auto Burglary<br>and Theft<br>Prevention | 271<br>Sheriff<br>Federal<br>Forfeiture |
|---|--|--|------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---|---|
| 5 | 766 \$                                   | \$<br>22,500                           |                                    | \$\$  |                                    | \$    \$   \$<br>494,932                        |   |
|   |  |  | 6,158<br>66,292                    | 284<br>2,532                                | 99<br>7,002                        | 14,000  | 2,687<br>104,460                        |
|   | 766                                      | 22,500                                 | 72,450                             | 2,816                                       | 7,101                              | 508,932   | 107,147                                 |
|   | 3,416                                    | 22,500                                 | 67,336                             |   | 6,144                              | 400,890   | 5,635                                   |
|   | 3,416                                    | 22,500                                 | 67,336                             | ·   | 6,144                              | 400,890   | 67,638                                  |
|   | (2,650)                                  |  | 5,114                              | 2,816                                       | 957                                | 108,042   | 39,509                                  |
|   |  |  |                                    |   |                                    | 48,100  |   |
|   |  |  |                                    | ·   | -                                  | 48,100  | -                                       |
|   | (2,650)                                  | -                                      | 5,114                              | 2,816                                       | 957                                | 156,142   | 39,509                                  |
|   | 125,985                                  | 3,913                                  | 861,165                            | 35,426                                      | 11,927                             | (169,719)                                       | 322,507                                 |
| _ | 123,335 \$                               | 3,913 \$                               | 866,279                            | \$\$  | 12,884                             | \$ <u>(13,577)</u> \$                           | 362,016                                 |

Exhibit C-4 Page 3 of 3

#### Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances

For the Year Ended September 30, 2017

|  | 272<br>Law<br>Enforcement<br>Grants | 273<br>Sheriff<br>Office<br>Forfeiture | 274<br>Sheriff<br>Office<br>Commissary | 279<br>Drug<br>Court | Total<br>Nonmajor<br>Special<br>Revenue<br>Funds |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|--|----------------------|--|
| REVENUES<br>Licenses and fees \$<br>Intergovernmental<br>Charges for services              | 52,609                              | \$\$                                   | 182,076                                | \$    \$<br>138,772  | 561,264<br>734,037<br>5,436                      |
| Investment earnings<br>Miscellaneous   | 168                                 | 408                                    | 4,118                                  |                      | 25,722<br>632,756                                |
| Total revenues   | 52,777                              | 408                                    | 186,194                                | 138,772              | 1,959,215  |
| Expenditures:<br>Current:<br>General administrative<br>Election administration<br>Judicial |                                     |  |  |                      | 27,228<br>112,632<br>1,338,509                   |
| Public safety<br>Corrections<br>Capital outlay   | 27,220<br>23,292                    | 5,672                                  | 170,866                                | 136,533              | 38,527<br>307,399<br>748,904                     |
| Total expenditures   | 50,512                              | 5,672                                  | 170,866                                | 136,533              | 2,573,199  |
| EXCESS (DEFICIT) OF<br>REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES  | 2,265                               | (5,264)                                | 15,328                                 | 2,239                | (613,984)  |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)<br>Transfers in<br>Transfers out                            |                                     |  |  |                      | 598,100  |
| Total other financing sources (uses)   | -                                   |  |  |                      | 598,100  |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE   | 2,265                               | (5,264)                                | 15,328                                 | 2,239                | (15,884)   |
| FUND BALANCES AT<br>BEGINNING OF YEAR  | 1,275                               | 55,275                                 | 559,973                                | (8,625)              | 3,943,476  |
| FUND BALANCES AT END OF YEAR \$  | 3,540                               | \$\$                                   | 575,301                                | \$ (6,386) \$        | 3,927,592  |

## **POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS** Vehicle Inventory Tax Interest Fund Budgetary Comparison Schedule For the Year Ended September 30, 2017

|                                      | _        | Budgete            | d Aı     | mounts          |            | • •      | ariance with                          |
|--------------------------------------|----------|--------------------|----------|-----------------|------------|----------|---------------------------------------|
|                                      | _        | Original<br>Budget |          | Final<br>Budget | Actual     |          | inal Budget<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |
| REVENUES                             |          |                    |          |                 |            |          |                                       |
| Investment earnings                  | \$_      | 500                | \$_      | 500 \$          | 1,120      | \$       | 620                                   |
| Total revenues                       | _        | 500                |          | 500             | 1,120      |          | 620                                   |
| EXPENDITURES                         |          |                    |          |                 |            |          |                                       |
| Current                              |          |                    |          |                 |            |          |                                       |
| General administrative               |          |                    |          |                 |            |          |                                       |
| General operations                   |          | 1,500              |          | 1,500           | 7,002      |          | (5,502)                               |
| -                                    | _        |                    |          |                 | ······     |          |                                       |
| Total expenditures                   |          | 1,500              |          | 1,500           | 7,002      |          | (5,502)                               |
|                                      | -        |                    | _        |                 |            |          |                                       |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER |          |                    |          |                 |            |          |                                       |
| (UNDER) EXPENDITURES                 |          | (1,000)            | _        | (1,000)         | (5,882)    |          | (4,882)                               |
|                                      |          |                    |          |                 |            |          |                                       |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE           |          | (1,000)            |          | (1,000)         | (5,882)    |          | (4,882)                               |
|                                      |          |                    |          |                 |            |          |                                       |
| FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR    | _        | 165,960            | _        | 165,960         | 165,960    |          | _                                     |
|                                      | <b>^</b> |                    | <b>~</b> | 1 < 1 0 < 5 +   | 1 (0 0 = - | <b>•</b> | (1.005)                               |
| FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR          | \$_      | 164,960            | \$       | 164,960 \$      | 160,078    | \$       | (4,882)                               |

#### **POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS** Law Library Fund Budgetary Comparison Schedule For the Year Ended September 30, 2017

|  | _   | Budgeted           | Variance with   |        |  |
|--|-----|--------------------|-----------------|--------|--|
|  | _   | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget | Actual | Final Budget<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |
| REVENUES   |     |                    |                 |        |  |
| Licenses and fees  | \$_ | 81,000 \$          | 81,000 \$       | 73,862 | \$ (7,138)                             |
| Total revenues   | _   | 81,000             | 81,000          | 73,862 | (7,138)                                |
| EXPENDITURES   |     |                    |                 |        |  |
| Current  |     |                    |                 |        |  |
| Judicial   |     |                    |                 |        |  |
| Salaries and fringe benefits                                 |     | -                  | -               | -      | -                                      |
| General operations   | _   | 66,000             | 66,000          | 62,907 | 3,093                                  |
| Total expenditures   |     | 66,000             | 66,000          | 62,907 | 3,093                                  |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER<br>(UNDER) EXPENDITURES |     | 15,000             | 15,000          | 10,955 | (4,045)                                |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES<br>Transfers in                      | _   |                    | <u>-</u>        |        | <u> </u>                               |
| Total other financing sources                                | _   | -                  |                 |        |  |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE                                   |     | 15,000             | 15,000          | 10,955 | (4,045)                                |
| FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR                            | _   | 44,401             | 44,401          | 44,401 |  |
| FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR                                  | \$_ | 59,401 \$          | 59,401 \$       | 55,356 | \$(4,045)                              |

## POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS Courthouse Security Fund Budgetary Comparison Schedule For the Year Ended September 30, 2017

|  | _   | Budgete                                   | ed A   |                 | Variance with<br>Final Budget |                        |
|--|-----|---|--------|-----------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Original<br>Budget                        |        | Final<br>Budget | Actual                        | Positive<br>(Negative) |
| REVENUES   | _   | in an |        |                 |                               |                        |
| Licenses and fees  | \$  | 55,000                                    | \$     | 55,000          | \$ 51,106                     | \$ (3,894)             |
| Investment earnings  |     | 375                                       |        | 375             | 15                            | (360)                  |
| Total revenue  |     | 55,375                                    |        | 55,375          | 51,121                        | (4,254)                |
| EXPENDITURES   |     |   |        |                 |                               |                        |
| Current  |     |   |        |                 |                               |                        |
| Judicial   |     |   |        |                 |                               |                        |
| Salaries and fringe benefits                                 |     | 574,802                                   |        | 574,802         | 573,074                       | 1,728                  |
| General operations   |     | 5,360                                     |        | 5,360           | 3,528                         | 1,832                  |
| Building repairs and maintenance                             |     | 2,000                                     |        | 2,000           | 355                           | 1,645                  |
| Capital outlay   |     | 6,000                                     |        | 6,000           |                               | 6,000                  |
| Total expenditures   |     | 588,162                                   |        | 588,162         | 576,957                       | 11,205                 |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER<br>(UNDER) EXPENDITURES |     | (532,787)                                 |        | (532,787)       | (525,836)                     | 6,951                  |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES                                      |     |   |        |                 |                               |                        |
| Transfers in   |     | -   |        | -               | 550,000                       | 550,000                |
|  |     |   |        |                 |                               |                        |
| Total other financing sources                                |     | -   |        | -               | 550,000                       | 550,000                |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE                                   |     | (532,787)                                 |        | (532,787)       | 24,164                        | 556,951                |
| FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR                            |     | (28,299)                                  |        | (28,299)        | (28,299)                      |                        |
| FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR                                  | \$_ | (561,086)                                 | . \$ _ | (561,086)       | \$ (4,135)                    | \$556,951              |

## **POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS** Justice Court Building Security Fund Budgetary Comparison Schedule For the Year Ended September 30, 2017

|                                      |     | Budgeted A         | mounts          |       |        |        | Variance with                          |
|--------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|-----------------|-------|--------|--------|--|
|                                      |     | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget |       | Actual |        | Final Budget<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |
| REVENUES                             |     |                    |                 |       |        |        |  |
| Licenses and fees                    | \$  | 4,500 \$           | 4,500           | \$    | 468    | . \$ _ | (4,032)                                |
| Total revenues                       |     | 4,500              | 4,500           |       | 468    |        | (4,032)                                |
| EXPENDITURES                         |     |                    |                 |       |        |        |  |
| Current                              |     |                    |                 |       |        |        |  |
| Judicial                             |     |                    |                 |       |        |        |  |
| Salaries and fringe benefits         |     | -                  | -               |       | -      |        | -                                      |
| General operations                   |     | 5,000              | 5,000           |       | 203    |        | 4,797                                  |
| Building repairs and maintenance     |     | 5,000              | 5,000           |       | -      |        | 5,000                                  |
| Total expenditures                   |     | 10,000             | 10,000          |       | 203    |        | 9,797                                  |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER |     |                    |                 |       |        |        |  |
| (UNDER) EXPENDITURES                 |     | (5,500)            | (5,500)         |       | 265    |        | 5,765                                  |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE           |     | (5,500)            | (5,500)         |       | 265    |        | 5,765                                  |
| FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR    |     | 36,713             | 36,713          | 1.000 | 36,713 |        |  |
| FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR          | \$_ | 31,213 \$          | 31,213          | \$    | 36,978 | . \$ _ | 5,765                                  |

## **POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS** Graffiti Eradication Fund Budgetary Comparison Schedule For the Year Ended September 30, 2017

|                                      | _   | Budgete            | ed A             | mounts          |        |                  | Variance with                          |
|--------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------|------------------|--|
|                                      | _   | Original<br>Budget |                  | Final<br>Budget | Actual |                  | Final Budget<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |
| REVENUES<br>Graffiti eradication fee | \$  | 200                | \$               | 200 \$          | 82     | \$               | (118)                                  |
| Graniti eradication ree              | φ_  | 200                | - <sup>-</sup> - | 200 \$          | 02     | - <sup>ф</sup> - | (110)                                  |
| Total revenues                       |     | 200                |                  | 200             | 82     |                  | (118)                                  |
|                                      | _   |                    |                  | -               |        |                  |  |
| EXPENDITURES                         |     |                    |                  |                 |        |                  |  |
| Current:                             |     |                    |                  |                 |        |                  |  |
| General administrative               |     |                    |                  |                 |        |                  |  |
| General operations                   | _   | 500                |                  | 500             | -      |                  | 500                                    |
| Total expenditures                   | _   | 500                |                  | 500             |        |                  | 500                                    |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER |     |                    |                  |                 |        |                  |  |
| (UNDER) EXPENDITURES                 | _   | (300)              |                  | (300)           | 82     |                  | 382                                    |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE           |     | (300)              |                  | (300)           | 82     |                  | 382                                    |
| FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR    |     | 2,436              |                  | 2,436           | 2,436  |                  |  |
| FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR          | \$_ | 2,136              | \$               | 2,136 \$        | 2,518  | \$               | 382                                    |

|  | Budgeted Amounts |                    |                   |                 |     |        |            | Variance with                          |  |
|--|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----|--------|------------|--|--|
|  |                  | Original<br>Budget |                   | Final<br>Budget |     | Actual |            | Final Budget<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |  |
| REVENUES   |                  |                    |                   |                 |     |        |            |  |  |
| Child abuse prevention fee                                   | \$_              | 2,000              | \$_               | 2,000           | \$  | 1,715  | \$_        | (285)                                  |  |
| Total revenues   | _                | 2,000              |                   | 2,000           |     | 1,715  | . <u>-</u> | (285)                                  |  |
| EXPENDITURES   |                  |                    |                   |                 |     |        |            |  |  |
| Public Safety  |                  |                    |                   |                 |     |        |            |  |  |
| General operations   |                  | 2,000              |                   | 2,000           |     | -      |            | 2,000                                  |  |
| Total expenditures   | _                | 2,000              |                   | 2,000           |     |        |            | 2,000                                  |  |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER<br>(UNDER) EXPENDITURES |                  |                    |                   |                 |     | 1,715  |            | 1,715                                  |  |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE                                   |                  |                    |                   |                 |     | 1,715  |            | 1,715                                  |  |
| FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR                            | _                | 4,574              |                   | 4,574           |     | 4,574  |            |  |  |
| FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR                                  | \$_              | 4,574              | - <sup>\$</sup> - | 4,574           | \$_ | 6,289  | \$_        | 1,715                                  |  |

#### **POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS** County Clerk Records Management Fund Budgetary Comparison Schedule For the Year Ended September 30, 2017

|                                      | _   | Budgete            | Variance with |                 |         |  |
|--------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------|--|
|                                      | _   | Original<br>Budget |               | Final<br>Budget | Actual  | Final Budget<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |
| REVENUES                             |     |                    |               |                 |         |  |
| Licenses and fees                    | \$  | 110,000            | \$            | 110,000 \$      |         |  |
| Investment earnings                  |     | 750                |               | 750             | 2,313   | 1,563                                  |
| Miscellaneous                        |     | 20,000             |               | 20,000          | 22,031  | 2,031                                  |
| Total revenues                       | _   | 130,750            |               | 130,750         | 131,078 | 328                                    |
| EXPENDITURES                         |     |                    |               |                 |         |  |
| Current:                             |     |                    |               |                 |         |  |
| Judicial                             |     |                    |               |                 |         |  |
| Travel                               |     | 2,200              |               | 2,200           | -       | 2,200                                  |
| Contract services                    |     | 78,000             |               | 78,000          | 45,596  | 32,404                                 |
| General operations                   |     | 10,000             |               | 10,000          | 8,059   | 1,941                                  |
| Equipment/vehicle maintenance        |     | 3,500              |               | 3,500           | 2,831   | 669                                    |
| Capital outlay                       | _   | 41,500             |               | 41,500          | -       | 41,500                                 |
| Total expenditures                   | _   | 135,200            |               | 135,200         | 56,486  | 78,714                                 |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER |     |                    |               |                 |         |  |
| (UNDER) EXPENDITURES                 | _   | (4,450)            |               | (4,450)         | 74,592  | 79,042                                 |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE           |     | (4,450)            |               | (4,450)         | 74,592  | 79,042                                 |
| FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR    | _   | 266,680            |               | 266,680         | 266,680 |  |
| FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR          | \$_ | 262,230            | \$_           | 262,230 \$      | 341,272 | \$79,042                               |

#### **POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS** Election Fund Budgetary Comparison Schedule For the Year Ended September 30, 2017

|                                      | _   | Budgete            | Variance with |                 |           |  |
|--------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------|--|
|                                      | _   | Original<br>Budget |               | Final<br>Budget | Actual    | Final Budget<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |
| REVENUES                             |     |                    |               |                 |           |  |
| Licenses and fees                    | \$  | 5,500              | \$            | 5,500 \$        | 15,708    | ,                                      |
| Investment earnings                  |     | 1,000              |               | 1,000           | 4,670     | 3,670                                  |
| Miscellaneous                        | -   | 75,000             |               | 75,000          | 140,640   | 65,640                                 |
| Total revenues                       | _   | 81,500             |               | 81,500          | 161,018   | 79,518                                 |
| EXPENDITURES                         |     |                    |               |                 |           |  |
| Current:                             |     |                    |               |                 |           |  |
| Election administration              |     |                    |               |                 |           |  |
| Salaries and fringe benefits         |     | 55,000             |               | 62,500          | 62,164    | 336                                    |
| Contract services                    |     | -                  |               | 200             | 200       | -                                      |
| General operations                   |     | 25,000             |               | 24,800          | 20,743    | 4,057                                  |
| Building repair and maintenance      |     | 2,000              |               | 2,000           | -         | 2,000                                  |
| Capital outlay                       | -   | 450,000            | · _           | 450,000         | 450,000   |  |
| Total expenditures                   | _   | 532,000            |               | 539,500         | 533,107   | 6,393                                  |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER |     |                    |               |                 |           |  |
| (UNDER) EXPENDITURES                 | _   | (450,500)          |               | (458,000)       | (372,089) | 85,911                                 |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE           |     | (450,500)          |               | (458,000)       | (372,089) | 85,911                                 |
| FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR    | _   | 588,887            |               | 588,887         | 588,887   |  |
| FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR          | \$_ | 138,387            | . \$_         | 130,887 \$      | 216,798   | \$ 85,911                              |

# **POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS** Voter Registration Fund Budgetary Comparison Schedule For the Year Ended September 30, 2017

|                                      |     | Budgeted A         | Variance with   |         |  |
|--------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|-----------------|---------|--|
|                                      |     | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget | Actual  | Final Budget<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |
| REVENUES                             |     | <u></u>            | •••••           |         |  |
| Intergovernmental                    | \$  | 21,000 \$          | 21,000 \$       | 25,224  |  |
| Investment earnings                  |     | 50                 | 50              | 338     | 288                                    |
| Total revenues                       | _   | 21,050             | 21,050          | 25,562  | 4,512                                  |
| EXPENDITURES                         |     |                    |                 |         |  |
| Current:                             |     |                    |                 |         |  |
| Election administration              |     |                    |                 |         |  |
| Travel                               |     | 2,352              | 2,352           | -       | 2,352                                  |
| General operations                   | _   | 35,648             | 35,648          | 29,525  | 6,123                                  |
| Total expenditures                   | _   | 38,000             | 38,000          | 29,525  | 8,475                                  |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER |     |                    |                 |         |  |
| (UNDER) EXPENDITURES                 |     | (16,950)           | (16,950)        | (3,963) | 12,987                                 |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE           |     | (16,950)           | (16,950)        | (3,963) | 12,987                                 |
| FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR    | _   | 34,415             | 34,415          | 34,415  |  |
| FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR          | \$_ | 17,465 \$          | 17,465 \$       | 30,452  | \$ 12,987                              |

# **POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS** Court Records Management Fund Budgetary Comparison Schedule For the Year Ended September 30, 2017

|  |     | Budgeted           | Variance with   |           |  |
|--|-----|--------------------|-----------------|-----------|--|
|  |     | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget | Actual    | Final Budget<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |
| REVENUES   |     |                    |                 |           |  |
| License and fees   | \$_ | 60,000 \$          | 60,000          | \$ 48,680 | 6 (11,320)                             |
| Total revenues   |     | 60,000             | 60,000          | 48,680    | (11,320)                               |
| EXPENDITURES<br>Current:<br>General administrative           |     |                    |                 |           |  |
| Salaries and fringe benefits                                 |     | 48,015             | 48,015          | 21,346    | 26,669                                 |
| Travel   |     | 2,000              | 2,000           | 21,510    | 2,000                                  |
| Traver   |     | 2,000              | 2,000           |           | 2,000                                  |
| Total expenditures   | _   | 50,015             | 50,015          | 21,346    | 28,669                                 |
| EVCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF DEVENILIES OVED                       |     |                    |                 |           |  |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER<br>(UNDER) EXPENDITURES | _   | 9,985              | 9,985           | 27,334    | 17,349                                 |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE                                   |     | 9,985              | 9,985           | 27,334    | 17,349                                 |
| FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR                            | _   | 47,974             | 47,974          | 47,974    |  |
| FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR                                  | \$_ | 57,959 \$          | 57,959          | \$ 75,308 | \$ 17,349                              |

#### **POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS** District Clerk Records Manegement Fund Budgetary Comparison Fund For the Year Ended September 30, 2017

|                                      | _   | Budgete            | Amounts |                 |     |       | Variance with |  |
|--------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|---------|-----------------|-----|-------|---------------|--|
|                                      | _   | Original<br>Budget |         | Final<br>Budget | Act | ual   |               | Final Budget<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |
| REVENUES                             |     |                    |         |                 |     |       |               |  |
| License and fees                     | \$  | 45,000             | \$      | 45,000          |     | 7,092 | \$            | (7,908)                                |
| Investment earnings                  |     | 550                |         | 550             |     | 1,819 |               | 1,269                                  |
| Total revenues                       |     | 45,550             |         | 45,550          | 3   | 8,911 |               | (6,639)                                |
| EXPENDITURES                         |     |                    |         |                 |     |       |               |  |
| Current:                             |     |                    |         |                 |     |       |               |  |
| Judicial                             |     |                    |         |                 |     |       |               |  |
| Salaries and fringe benefits         |     | 29,431             |         | 29,431          |     | -     |               | 29,431                                 |
| Travel                               |     | 5,000              |         | 5,000           |     | -     |               | 5,000                                  |
| Contract services                    |     | 30,000             |         | 30,000          |     | -     |               | 30,000                                 |
| General operations                   |     | 10,000             |         | 67,463          |     | -     |               | 67,463                                 |
| Total expenditures                   | _   | 74,431             |         | 131,894         |     | -     | <b>.</b> .    | 131,894                                |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER |     |                    |         |                 |     |       |               |  |
| (UNDER) EXPENCITURES                 |     | (28,881)           |         | (86,344)        | 3   | 8,911 |               | 125,255                                |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE           |     | (28,881)           |         | (86,344)        | 3   | 8,911 |               | 125,255                                |
| FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR    |     | 217,454            |         | 217,454         | 21  | 7,454 | <b>.</b> .    |  |
| FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR          | \$_ | 188,573            | . \$ _  | 131,110         | \$  | 6,365 | \$            | 125,255                                |

# **POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS** Justice Court Technology Fund Budgetary Comparison Schedule For the Year Ended September 30, 2017

|  | Budgeted Amounts |                    |    |                 |    |          |    | Variance with                          |  |
|--|------------------|--------------------|----|-----------------|----|----------|----|--|--|
|  |                  | Original<br>Budget |    | Final<br>Budget |    | Actual   |    | Final Budget<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |  |
| REVENUES   |                  |                    |    |                 |    |          |    |  |  |
| Licenses and fees  | \$               | 19,000             | \$ | 19,000          | \$ | 12,942   | \$ | (6,058)                                |  |
| Total revenues   |                  | 19,000             |    | 19,000          |    | 12,942   |    | (6,058)                                |  |
| EXPENDITURES   |                  |                    |    |                 |    |          |    |  |  |
| Current:   |                  |                    |    |                 |    |          |    |  |  |
| Judicial   |                  |                    |    |                 |    |          |    |  |  |
| Travel   |                  | 12,000             |    | 12,000          |    | 2,599    |    | 9,401                                  |  |
| Contract services  |                  | -                  |    | 30,000          |    | 30,000   |    | -                                      |  |
| General operations   | _                | 14,500             |    | 14,500          |    | 1,658    |    | 12,842                                 |  |
| Total expenditures   | _                | 26,500             |    | 56,500          |    | 34,257   |    | 22,243                                 |  |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER<br>(UNDER) EXPENDITURES |                  | (7,500)            |    | (37,500)        |    | (21,315) |    | 16,185                                 |  |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE                                   |                  | (7,500)            |    | (37,500)        |    | (21,315) |    | 16,185                                 |  |
| FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR                            | _                | 186,222            |    | 186,222         |    | 186,222  |    |  |  |
| FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR                                  | \$_              | 178,722            | \$ | 148,722         | \$ | 164,907  | \$ | 16,185                                 |  |

### **POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS** County Clerk / District Clerk Technology Fund Budgetary Comparison Schedule For the Year Ended September 30, 2017

|                                      | _   | Budgeted A         | mounts          |        | Variance with                          |  |
|--------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|-----------------|--------|--|--|
|                                      |     | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget | Actual | Final Budget<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |  |
| REVENUES                             |     |                    |                 |        |  |  |
| Charges for services                 | \$_ | 6,000 \$           | 6,000 \$        | 5,436  | \$(564)                                |  |
| Total revenues                       | _   | 6,000              | 6,000           | 5,436  | (564)                                  |  |
| EXPENDITURES<br>Judicial             |     |                    |                 |        |  |  |
| General operations                   | _   | 10,000             | 10,000          |        | 10,000                                 |  |
| Total expenditures                   | _   | 10,000             | 10,000          |        | 10,000                                 |  |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER |     |                    |                 |        |  |  |
| (UNDER) EXPENDITURES                 | _   | (4,000)            | (4,000)         | 5,436  | 9,436                                  |  |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE           |     | (4,000)            | (4,000)         | 5,436  | 9,436                                  |  |
| FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR    | _   | 34,720             | 34,720          | 34,720 |  |  |
| FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR          | \$_ | 30,720 \$          | 30,720 \$       | 40,156 | \$9,436                                |  |

#### Exhibit C-18

# **POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS** County Attorney Hot Check Fund Budgetary Comparison Schedule For the Year Ended September 30, 2017

|                                      | _   | Budgeted A         | Variance with   |           |  |
|--------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|-----------------|-----------|--|
|                                      |     | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget | Actual    | Final Budget<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |
| REVENUES                             | -   |                    |                 |           |  |
| Licenses and fees                    | \$_ | 55,000 \$          | 55,000 \$       | 30,033 \$ | (24,967)                               |
| Total revenues                       | _   | 55,000             | 55,000          | 30,033    | (24,967)                               |
| EXPENDITURES                         |     |                    |                 |           |  |
| Current:                             |     |                    |                 |           |  |
| Judicial                             |     |                    |                 |           |  |
| Salaries and fringe benefits         |     | 105,199            | 105,199         | 56,593    | 48,606                                 |
| General operations                   |     | 10,000             | 10,000          | 1,022     | 8,978                                  |
| Equipment/vehicle maintenance        | _   | 10,000             | 10,000          |           | 10,000                                 |
| Total expenditures                   |     | 125,199            | 125,199         | 57,615    | 67,584                                 |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER |     |                    |                 |           |  |
| (UNDER) EXPENDITURES                 | _   | (70,199)           | (70,199)        | (27,582)  | 42,617                                 |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE           |     | (70,199)           | (70,199)        | (27,582)  | 42,617                                 |
| FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR    | _   | 110,622            | 110,622         | 110,622   |  |
| FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR          | \$_ | 40,423 \$          | 40,423 \$       | 83,040 \$ | 42,617                                 |

# **POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS** County Attorney Forfeiture Fund Budgetary Comparison Schedule For the Year Ended September 30, 2017

|                                      |     | Budgetec           | l Aı | mounts          |           | Variance with                          |
|--------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|------|-----------------|-----------|--|
|                                      | _   | Original<br>Budget |      | Final<br>Budget | Actual    | Final Budget<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |
| REVENUES                             |     |                    |      |                 |           |  |
| Miscellaneous                        | \$_ | 130,000            | \$_  | 130,000 \$      | \$        | (106,909)                              |
| Total revenues                       | _   | 130,000            |      | 130,000         | 23,091    | (106,909)                              |
| EXPENDITURES                         |     |                    |      |                 |           |  |
| Current:                             |     |                    |      |                 |           |  |
| Judicial                             |     |                    |      |                 |           |  |
| Salaries and fringe benefits         |     | _                  |      | _               | _         | -                                      |
| Travel expenses                      |     | 4,500              |      | 6,950           | 6,933     | 17                                     |
| General operations                   |     | 15,390             |      | 19,765          | 19,753    | 12                                     |
| Equipment/vehicle maintenance        |     | 13,000             |      | 19,705          | ,         | 307                                    |
|                                      | _   | 15,000             |      | 10,575          | 18,268    |  |
| Total expenditures                   |     | 32,890             |      | 45,290          | 44,954    | 336                                    |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER |     | 07.110             |      | 04 710          |           | (10( 572)                              |
| (UNDER) EXPENDITURES                 |     | 97,110             |      | 84,710          | (21,863)  | (106,573)                              |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE           |     | 97,110             |      | 84,710          | (21,863)  | (106,573)                              |
| FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR    |     | 56,967             |      | 56,967          | 56,967    |  |
| FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR          | \$_ | 154,077            | \$_  | 141,677_\$      | 35,104 \$ | (106,573)                              |

# **POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS** County Attorney Federal Forfeiture Fund Budgetary Comparison Schedule For the Year Ended September 30, 2017

|                                      | _   | Budgeted A         | mounts          |            |            | Variance with                          |
|--------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|--|
|                                      |     | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget |            | Actual     | Final Budget<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |
| REVENUES                             |     |                    |                 |            |            |  |
| Miscellaneous                        | \$  | 200,000 \$         | 200,000         | \$         | 252,708 \$ |  |
| Investment earnings                  | _   | -                  | -               |            | 2,645      | 2,645                                  |
| Total revenues                       | _   | 200,000            | 200,000         |            | 255,353    | 55,353                                 |
| EXPENDITURES                         |     |                    |                 |            |            |  |
| Current:                             |     |                    |                 |            |            |  |
| Judicial                             |     |                    |                 |            |            |  |
| Salaries and fringe benefits         |     | 173,701            | -               |            | -          | -                                      |
| Travel expenses                      |     | 10,000             | -               |            | -          | -                                      |
| General operations                   |     | 25,000             | 20,000          |            | 4,844      | 15,156                                 |
| Capital outlay                       | _   |                    | 213,701         |            | 213,609    | 92                                     |
| Total expenditures                   | _   | 208,701            | 233,701         |            | 218,453    | 15,248                                 |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER |     |                    |                 |            |            |  |
| (UNDER) EXPENDITURES                 |     | (8,701)            | (33,701)        |            | 36,900     | 70,601                                 |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE           |     | (8,701)            | (33,701)        |            | 36,900     | 70,601                                 |
| FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR    | _   | 374,648            | 374,648         |            | 374,648    | <u> </u>                               |
| FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR          | \$_ | 365,947 \$         | 340,947         | \$ <u></u> | 411,548 \$ | 70,601                                 |

# **POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS** District Attorney Hot Check Fund Budgetary Comparison Schedule For the Year Ended September 30, 2017

|                                      | Budgeted Amounts |                    |     |                 |            | Variance with                          |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----|-----------------|------------|--|
|                                      | _                | Original<br>Budget |     | Final<br>Budget | Actual     | Final Budget<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |
| REVENUES                             | ¢                | 2 000              | ¢   | 2 000           | ¢ 766      | ¢ (1.224)                              |
| Licenses and fees                    | \$_              | 2,000              | \$_ | 2,000           | \$ 766     | \$ (1,234)                             |
| Total revenues                       | _                | 2,000              | · - | 2,000           | 766        | (1,234)                                |
| EXPENDITURES                         |                  |                    |     |                 |            |  |
| Current:                             |                  |                    |     |                 |            |  |
| Judicial                             |                  |                    |     |                 |            |  |
| Travel expenses                      |                  | 800                |     | 375             | -          | 375                                    |
| General operations                   |                  | 3,000              | • - | 3,425           | 3,416      | 9                                      |
| Total expenditures                   | _                | 3,800              |     | 3,800           | 3,416      | 384                                    |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER |                  |                    |     |                 |            |  |
| (UNDER) EXPENDITURES                 | _                | (1,800)            |     | (1,800)         | (2,650)    | (850)                                  |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE           |                  | (1,800)            |     | (1,800)         | (2,650)    | (850)                                  |
| FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR    |                  | 125,985            |     | 125,985         | 125,985    |  |
| FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR          | \$_              | 124,185            | \$_ | 124,185         | \$ 123,335 | \$(850)                                |

# **POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS** District Attorney Payroll Fund Budgetary Comparison Schedule For the Year Ended September 30, 2017

|  | _   | Budgete            | d A       | mounts          |          |        | Variance with                          |  |
|--|-----|--------------------|-----------|-----------------|----------|--------|--|--|
|  |     | Original<br>Budget | _         | Final<br>Budget | Actual   |        | Final Budget<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |  |
| REVENUES   |     |                    |           |                 |          |        |  |  |
| Intergovernmental  | \$_ | -                  | \$_       | 22,5005         | \$22,500 | . \$ . | -                                      |  |
| Total revenues   | _   | -                  |           | 22,500          | 22,500   |        |  |  |
| EXPENDITURES   |     |                    |           |                 |          |        |  |  |
| Current:   |     |                    |           |                 |          |        |  |  |
| Judicial   |     |                    |           |                 |          |        |  |  |
| Salaries and fringe benefits                                 |     | -                  |           | 22,500          | 22,500   |        | -                                      |  |
| Total expenditures   | _   |                    |           | 22,500          | 22,500   |        |  |  |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER<br>(UNDER) EXPENDITURES | _   |                    |           |                 |          |        |  |  |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE                                   |     | -                  |           | -               | -        |        | -                                      |  |
| FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR                            | _   | 3,913              | . <u></u> | 3,913           | 3,913    |        |  |  |
| FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR                                  | \$_ | 3,913              | \$_       | 3,913           | \$3,913  | \$     |  |  |

## **POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS** District Attorney Forfeiture Release Fund Budgetary Comparison Schedule For the Year Ended September 30, 2017

|                                      | _   | Budgete            |       | Variance with<br>Final Budget |         |                        |
|--------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|-------|-------------------------------|---------|------------------------|
|                                      | _   | Original<br>Budget |       | Final<br>Budget               | Actual  | Positive<br>(Negative) |
| REVENUES                             |     |                    |       |                               |         |                        |
| Investment earnings                  | \$  | 2,000              | \$    | 2,000 \$                      | ,       | ,                      |
| Miscellaneous                        | _   | 12,000             |       | 12,000                        | 66,292  | 54,292                 |
| Total revenues                       | _   | 14,000             |       | 14,000                        | 72,450  | 58,450                 |
| EXPENDITURES                         |     |                    |       |                               |         |                        |
| Current:                             |     |                    |       |                               |         |                        |
| Judicial                             |     |                    |       |                               |         |                        |
| Salaries and fringe benefits         |     | 49,372             |       | 50,797                        | 50,780  | 17                     |
| Travel and uniforms                  |     | 8,000              |       | 8,000                         | 2,270   | 5,730                  |
| Contract services                    |     | 10,000             |       | 8,575                         | -       | 8,575                  |
| General operations                   |     | 80,000             |       | 80,000                        | (7,714) | 87,714                 |
| Equipment/vehicle maintenance        |     | 5,000              |       | 5,000                         | -       | 5,000                  |
| Miscellaneous                        | _   | 50,000             |       | 50,000                        | 22,000  | 28,000                 |
| Total expenditures                   | _   | 202,372            |       | 202,372                       | 67,336  | 135,036                |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER |     |                    |       |                               |         |                        |
| (UNDER) EXPENDITURES                 | _   | (188,372)          |       | (188,372)                     | 5,114   | 193,486                |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE           |     | (188,372)          |       | (188,372)                     | 5,114   | 193,486                |
| FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR    | _   | 861,165            |       | 861,165                       | 861,165 |                        |
| FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR          | \$_ | 672,793            | = * = | 672,793                       | \$\$    | § <u> </u>             |

## POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS District Attorney Federal Forfeiture Fund Budgetary Comparison Schedule For the Year Ended September 30, 2017

|                                      | _   | Budgete            | d A | mounts          |     |        |            | Variance with                          |
|--------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|-----|-----------------|-----|--------|------------|--|
|                                      | _   | Original<br>Budget |     | Final<br>Budget | _   | Actual | . <u>.</u> | Final Budget<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |
| REVENUES                             |     |                    |     |                 |     |        |            |  |
| Investment earnings                  | \$  | -                  | \$  | -               | \$  |        | \$         | 99                                     |
| Miscellaneous                        | _   | 2,000              |     | 2,000           | _   | 7,002  |            | 5,002                                  |
| Total revenues                       | _   | 2,000              |     | 2,000           | _   | 7,101  |            | 5,101                                  |
| EXPENDITURES                         |     |                    |     |                 |     |        |            |  |
| Current:                             |     |                    |     |                 |     |        |            |  |
| Judicial                             |     |                    |     |                 |     |        |            |  |
| Travel                               |     | 5,000              |     | 5,000           |     | 4,590  |            | 410                                    |
| Contract services                    |     | -                  |     | 400             |     | 400    |            | -                                      |
| General operations                   |     | 2,500              |     | 2,100           |     | 1,154  |            | 946                                    |
| Total expenditures                   | _   | 7,500              |     | 7,500           | _   | 6,144  |            | 1,356                                  |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER |     |                    |     |                 |     |        |            |  |
| (UNDER) EXPENDITURES                 |     | (5,500)            |     | (5,500)         |     | 957    |            | 6,457                                  |
| (01(221))211 21(211 01020            | _   | (0,000)            |     | (0,000)         | -   |        | • •        |  |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE           |     | (5,500)            |     | (5,500)         |     | 957    |            | 6,457                                  |
| FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR    | _   | 11,927             |     | 11,927          | _   | 11,927 |            |  |
| FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR          | \$_ | 6,427              | \$  | 6,427           | \$_ | 12,884 | \$         | 6,457                                  |

## **POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS** Auto Burglary and Theft Prevention Authority Grants Fund Budgetary Comparison Schedule For the Year Ended September 30, 2017

|  |     | Budgete            | d Ai | mounts          |             | Variance with                          |
|--|-----|--------------------|------|-----------------|-------------|--|
|  | _   | Original<br>Budget |      | Final<br>Budget | Actual      | Final Budget<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |
| REVENUES   |     |                    |      |                 |             |  |
| Intergovernmental  | \$  | 361,705            | \$   | 361,705 \$      | 494,932 \$  | ,                                      |
| Miscellaneous  | _   | -                  |      |                 | 14,000      | 14,000                                 |
| Total revenues   | _   | 361,705            |      | 361,705         | 508,932     | 147,227                                |
| EXPENDITURES   |     |                    |      |                 |             |  |
| Current:   |     |                    |      |                 |             |  |
| Public safety  |     |                    |      |                 |             |  |
| Salaries and fringe benefits                                 |     | 363,449            |      | 363,449         | 356,838     | 6,611                                  |
| Travel   |     | 15,000             |      | 10,959          | 9,766       | 1,193                                  |
| General operations   |     | 19,355             |      | 23,396          | 23,195      | 201                                    |
| Equipment/vehicle maintenance                                |     | 12,000             |      | 12,000          | 11,091      | 909                                    |
| Total expenditures   | _   | 409,804            |      | 409,804         | 400,890     | 8,914                                  |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER<br>(UNDER) EXPENDITURES | _   | (48,099)           | _    | (48,099)        | 108,042     | 156,141                                |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES                                      |     |                    |      |                 |             |  |
| Transfers in   | _   |                    | _    | ·               | 48,100      | 48,100                                 |
| Total other financing sources                                | _   |                    |      | ·               | 48,100      | 48,100                                 |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE                                   |     | (48,099)           |      | (48,099)        | 156,142     | 204,241                                |
| FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR                            | _   | (169,719)          |      | (169,719)       | (169,719)   |  |
| FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR                                  | \$_ | (217,818)          | \$   | (217,818) \$    | (13,577) \$ | 204,241                                |

# **POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS** Sheriff Federal Forfeiture Fund Budgetary Comparison Schedule For the Year Ended September 30, 2017

|                                      | _        | Budgete            | d Aı       | mounts               |            | Variance with                          |
|--------------------------------------|----------|--------------------|------------|----------------------|------------|--|
|                                      | _        | Original<br>Budget |            | Final<br>Budget      | Actual     | Final Budget<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |
| REVENUES                             | <b>~</b> |                    | <b>~</b>   | <b>7</b> 00 <b>0</b> |            |  |
| Investment earnings                  | \$       | 500                | \$         | 500 \$               | 2,687 \$   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  |
| Miscellaneous                        | _        | 75,000             |            | 75,000               | 104,460    | 29,460                                 |
| Total revenues                       |          | 75,500             | . <u> </u> | 75,500               | 107,147    | 31,647                                 |
| EXPENDITURES                         |          |                    |            |                      |            |  |
| Current:                             |          |                    |            |                      |            |  |
| Public safety                        |          |                    |            |                      |            |  |
| Travel and uniforms                  |          | 30,000             |            | 30,000               | -          | 30,000                                 |
| General operations                   |          | 50,000             |            | 22,900               | 4,593      | 18,307                                 |
| Equipment/vehicle maintenance        |          | 25,000             |            | 15,000               | 1,042      | 13,958                                 |
| Capital outlay                       |          | 25,000             |            | 62,100               | 62,003     | 97                                     |
| Total expenditures                   | _        | 130,000            |            | 130,000              | 67,638     | 62,362                                 |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER |          |                    |            |                      |            |  |
| (UNDER) EXPENDITURES                 | _        | (54,500)           | . <u> </u> | (54,500)             | 39,509     | 94,009                                 |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE           |          | (54,500)           |            | (54,500)             | 39,509     | 94,009                                 |
| FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR    | _        | 322,507            |            | 322,507              | 322,507    |  |
| FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR          | \$_      | 268,007            | \$         | 268,007 \$           | 362,016 \$ | 94,009                                 |

# **POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS** Law Enforcement Grants Fund Budgetary Comparison Schedule For the Year Ended September 30, 2017

|                                      |     | Budgete            | d A        | mounts          |        | Variance with                          |
|--------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|------------|-----------------|--------|--|
|                                      |     | Original<br>Budget |            | Final<br>Budget | Actual | Final Budget<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |
| REVENUES                             |     |                    |            |                 |        |  |
| Intergovernmental                    | \$  | 52,609             | \$         | 52,609 \$       | ,      |  |
| Investment earnings                  | _   | -                  | . <u> </u> | -               | 168    | 168                                    |
| Total revenues                       | _   | 52,609             |            | 52,609          | 52,777 | 168                                    |
| EXPENDITURES                         |     |                    |            |                 |        |  |
| Current:                             |     |                    |            |                 |        |  |
| Public safety                        |     |                    |            |                 |        |  |
| Travel                               |     | 15,000             |            | 9,719           | 9,720  | (1)                                    |
| General operations                   |     | 12,609             |            | 17,890          | 17,500 | 390                                    |
| Capital outlay                       |     | 25,000             |            | 25,000          | 23,292 | 1,708                                  |
| Total expenditures                   |     | 52,609             |            | 52,609          | 50,512 | 2,097                                  |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER |     |                    |            |                 |        |  |
| (UNDER) EXPENDITURES                 | _   |                    |            | -               | 2,265  | 2,265                                  |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE           |     |                    |            | _               | 2,265  | 2,265                                  |
| NET CHANGE INTOND DILENNEL           |     |                    |            | _               | 2,205  | 2,205                                  |
| FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR    | _   | 1,275              |            | 1,275           | 1,275  |  |
| FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR          | \$_ | 1,275              | \$         | 1,275 \$        | 3,540  | \$2,265                                |

|                                      |     | Budgeted A         | mounts          |           | Variance with                          |
|--------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|-----------------|-----------|--|
|                                      | _   | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget | Actual    | Final Budget<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |
| REVENUES                             |     |                    |                 |           |  |
| Interest on investments              | \$  | - \$               | - \$            | 408 \$    |  |
| Miscellaneous                        |     | 2,000              | 2,000           | -         | (2,000)                                |
| Total revenues                       |     | 2,000              | 2,000           | 408       | (1,592)                                |
| EXPENDITURES                         |     |                    |                 |           |  |
| Current:                             |     |                    |                 |           |  |
| Public safety                        |     |                    |                 |           |  |
| Uniforms                             |     | 1,000              | 1,000           | -         | 1,000                                  |
| General operations                   |     | 6,000              | 6,000           | 5,672     | 328                                    |
| Equipment/vehicle maintenance        |     | 1,000              | 1,000           | -         | 1,000                                  |
| Total expenditures                   | -   | 8,000              | 8,000           | 5,672     | 2,328                                  |
| -                                    |     |                    |                 |           |  |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER |     |                    | (( 000)         | (5.0.6.4) | 726                                    |
| (UNDER) EXPENDITURES                 |     | (6,000)            | (6,000)         | (5,264)   | 736                                    |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE           |     | (6,000)            | (6,000)         | (5,264)   | 736                                    |
| FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR    |     | 55,275             | 55,275          | 55,275    |  |
| FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR          | \$_ | 49,275 \$          | 49,275 \$       | 50,011 \$ | S <u>736</u>                           |

## **POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS** Drug Court Fund Budgetary Comparison Schedule For the Year Ended September 30, 2017

|                                      | _   | Budgeted A         |                 | Variance with |  |
|--------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|-----------------|---------------|--|
|                                      |     | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget | Actual        | Final Budget<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |
| REVENUES                             |     |                    |                 |               |  |
| Intergovernmental                    | \$_ | 154,982 \$         | 154,982 \$      | 138,772 \$    | (16,210)                               |
| Total revenues                       | _   | 154,982            | 154,982         | 138,772       | (16,210)                               |
| EXPENDITURES                         |     |                    |                 |               |  |
| Current:                             |     |                    |                 |               |  |
| Corrections                          |     |                    |                 |               |  |
| Salaries and fringe benefits         |     | 65,072             | 65,072          | 65,498        | (426)                                  |
| Contract services                    |     | 78,160             | 76,270          | 59,097        | 17,173                                 |
| General operations                   |     | 11,750             | 13,640          | 11,938        | 1,702                                  |
| Total expenditures                   | _   | 154,982            | 154,982         | 136,533       | 18,449                                 |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER |     |                    |                 |               |  |
| (UNDER) EXPENDITURES                 | _   |                    | -               | 2,239         | 2,239                                  |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE           |     |                    |                 | 2,239         | 2,239                                  |
| FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR    |     | (8,625)            | (8,625)         | (8,625)       | -                                      |
| FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR          | \$_ | (8,625) \$         | (8,625) \$      | (6,386) \$    | 2,239                                  |

## DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

## **POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS** Nonmajor Debt Service Funds

## Nonmajor Debt Service Funds Combining Balance Sheet September 30, 2017

| ASSETS  | -   | 345<br>Series 2012<br>Refunding<br>Bond |    | 350<br>Series 2016<br>Certificate of<br>Obligation | Total<br>Nonmajor<br>Debt<br>Service<br>Funds |
|---|-----|---|----|--|---|
| Pooled cash and cash equivalents                        | \$  | 1,985,475                               | \$ | 124,830 \$   | 2,110,305                                     |
| Receivables (net)                                       | ·   | ·,, ·                                   | ·  | ,  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·         |
| Taxes   |     | 35,993                                  |    | 17,950   | 53,943  |
| Other   |     | 4,301                                   |    | 2,145  | 6,446   |
|   | -   |   |    |  |   |
| Total assets  | \$  | 2,025,769                               | \$ | 144,925 \$   | 2,170,694                                     |
|   | =   |   |    |  |   |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCE          |     |   |    |  |   |
| Unavailable revenue                                     |     |   |    |  |   |
| Property Taxes  | \$  | 31,918                                  | \$ | 15,917 \$  | 47,835  |
|   | -   |   |    |  |   |
| Total deferred inflows of resources                     |     | 31,918                                  |    | 15,917   | 47,835  |
|   |     | -                                       |    |  | -   |
| Fund Balances:  |     |   |    |  |   |
| Restricted:   |     |   |    |  |   |
| Restricted for debt service                             | _   | 1,993,851                               |    | 129,008  | 2,122,859                                     |
|   | _   |   |    |  |   |
| Total fund balance                                      | _   | 1,993,851                               |    | 129,008  | 2,122,859                                     |
|   | _   |   |    |  |   |
| TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES<br>AND FUND BALANCE | \$_ | 2,025,769                               | \$ | 144,925 \$   | 2,170,694                                     |

## Nonmajor Debt Service Funds Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances For the Year Ended September 30, 2017

|                                      | _   | 345<br>Series 2012<br>Refunding<br>Bond |    | 350<br>Series 2016<br>Certificate of<br>Obligation | Total<br>Nonmajor<br>Debt Service<br>Funds |
|--------------------------------------|-----|---|----|--|--|
| REVENUES                             |     |   |    |  |  |
| Taxes                                | \$  | 1,934,344                               | \$ | 967,873  |  |
| Investment earnings                  | _   | 15,914                                  |    |  | 15,914                                     |
| Total revenues                       | -   | 1,950,258                               | -  | 967,873  | 2,918,131                                  |
| EXPENDITURES                         |     |   |    |  |  |
| General administrative               |     |   |    |  |  |
| General operations                   |     | 500                                     |    | 400  | 900  |
| Debt service:                        |     |   |    |  |  |
| Principal                            |     | 1,900,000                               |    |  | 1,900,000                                  |
| Interest and fiscal charges          |     | 40,500                                  |    | 867,827  | 908,327                                    |
| C C                                  | -   |   | •  | ·····  | <u></u>                                    |
| Total expenditures                   | -   | 1,941,000                               |    | 868,227  | 2,809,227                                  |
| EXCESS (DEFICIT) OF REVENUES         |     |   |    |  |  |
| OVER EXPENDITURES                    |     | 9,258                                   |    | 99,646   | 108,904                                    |
|                                      | _   | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | •  |  |  |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)       |     |   |    |  |  |
| Transfers in                         |     |   |    |  |  |
| Transfers out                        | _   | -                                       | _  | -  |  |
|                                      |     |   | -  |  |  |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | -   | -                                       |    |  |  |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE           |     | 9,258                                   |    | 99,646   | 108,904                                    |
| FUND BALANCES                        |     |   |    |  |  |
| AT BEGINNING OF YEAR                 |     | 1,984,593                               |    | 29,362   | 2,013,955                                  |
|                                      | -   |   | •  |  |  |
| FUND BALANCES AT END OF YEAR         | \$_ | 1,993,851                               | \$ | 129,008  | \$   |

|                                      |     | Budgetec     | l Amounts     |           | Variance with<br>Final Budget |
|--------------------------------------|-----|--------------|---------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| DEVENUES                             |     | Original     | Final         | Actual    | Positive<br>(Negative)        |
| REVENUES                             | ¢   | 1 740 500 0  | 1 7 40 500 \$ | 1.024.244 | 102.044                       |
| Taxes                                | \$  | 1,740,500 \$ | 1,740,500 \$  | 1,934,344 | ,                             |
| Investment earnings                  |     | 1,000        | 1,000         | 15,914    | 14,914                        |
| Total revenues                       |     | 1,741,500    | 1,741,500     | 1,950,258 | 208,758                       |
| EXPENDITURES                         |     |              |               |           |                               |
| General administrative               |     |              |               |           |                               |
| General operations                   |     | 1,000        | 1,000         | 500       | 500                           |
| Debt service:                        |     | 1,000        | 1,000         | 500       | 500                           |
| Principal                            |     | 1,900,000    | 1,900,000     | 1,900,000 | -                             |
| Interest and fiscal charges          |     | 40,500       | 40,500        | 40,500    | _                             |
| interest and fiscal charges          |     | 40,500       | 40,500        | 40,500    |                               |
| Total expenditures                   |     | 1,941,500    | 1,941,500     | 1,941,000 | 500                           |
|                                      |     |              |               |           |                               |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER |     |              | (200,000)     | 0.050     | 200 258                       |
| (UNDER) EXPENDITURES                 |     | (200,000)    | (200,000)     | 9,258     | 209,258                       |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE           |     | (200,000)    | (200,000)     | 9,258     | 209,258                       |
|                                      |     | 1 084 502    | 1 094 502     | 1 084 502 |                               |
| FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR    |     | 1,984,593    | 1,984,593     | 1,984,593 |                               |
| FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR          | \$_ | 1,784,593 \$ | 1,784,593 \$  | 1,993,851 | \$209,258                     |

# **POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS** Series 2016 Certificate of Obligation Budgetary Comparison Schedule For the Year Ended September 30, 2017

|                                      |     | Budgeted   | Amounts    |          | Variance with<br>Final Budget |
|--------------------------------------|-----|------------|------------|----------|-------------------------------|
|                                      |     | Original   | Final      | Actual   | Positive<br>(Negative)        |
| REVENUES                             | Φ.  |            |            | 0.67.070 | ¢ 100.04 <b>0</b>             |
| Taxes                                | \$  | 867,830 \$ | 867,830 \$ | 967,873  |                               |
| Investment earnings                  |     | 1,000      | 1,000      | 0        | (1,000)                       |
| Total revenues                       |     | 868,830    | 868,830    | 967,873  | 99,043                        |
| EXPENDITURES                         |     |            |            |          |                               |
| General administrative               |     |            |            |          |                               |
| General operations                   |     | 1,000      | 1,000      | 400      | 600                           |
| Debt service:                        |     |            |            |          |                               |
| Interest and fiscal charges          |     | 867,830    | 867,830    | 867,827  | 3                             |
|                                      |     |            |            |          |                               |
| Total expenditures                   |     | 868,830    | 868,830    | 868,227  | 603                           |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER | _   |            |            |          |                               |
| (UNDER) EXPENDITURES                 |     |            |            | 99,646   | 99,646                        |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE           |     | -          | -          | 99,646   | 99,646                        |
| FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR    |     | 29,362     | 29,362     | 29,362   |                               |
| FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR          | \$_ | 29,362 \$  | 29,362 \$  | 129,008  | \$99,646                      |

## CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

## POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS Capital Projects Fund

## Budgetary Comparison Schedule

| For the Year Ended September 3 | 0, | 2017 |
|--------------------------------|----|------|
|--------------------------------|----|------|

|  |    | Budget       | ed Amounts     |                       | Variance with<br>Final Budget<br>Positive |
|--|----|--------------|----------------|-----------------------|---|
|  |    | Original     | Final          | Actual                | (Negative)                                |
| REVENUES<br>Investment earnings  | \$ | 30,000 \$    | 30,000         | \$ 80,098 \$          | 50,098                                    |
|  | Ŷ  |              | 20,000         | ¢¢                    |   |
| Total revenues   |    | 30,000       | 30,000         | 80,098                | 50,098                                    |
| EXPENDITURES   |    |              |                |                       |   |
| Current:   |    |              |                |                       |   |
| Building repairs and maintenance   |    | 500,000      | 500,000        | 19,500                | 480,500                                   |
| Capital outlay   |    | 850,000      | 8,167,984      | 5,433,708             | 2,734,276                                 |
| Total expenditures   |    | 1,350,000    | 8,667,984      | 5,453,208             | 3,214,776                                 |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY OF REVENUES OVER<br>(UNDER) EXPENDITURES                            |    | (1,320,000)  | (8,637,984)    | (5,373,110)           | 3,264,874                                 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)<br>Issuance of tax notes<br>Issuance costs on tax notes |    | -            | 5,540,000<br>- | 5,625,000<br>(61,250) | 85,000<br>(61,250)                        |
| Transfers in   |    | -            | _              | 1,500,000             | 1,500,000                                 |
| Transfers out  |    |              | -              |                       |   |
| Total other financing sources  |    | <u> </u>     | 5,540,000      | 7,063,750             | 1,523,750                                 |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE   |    | (1,320,000)  | (3,097,984)    | 1,690,640             | 4,788,624                                 |
| FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR  |    | 7,853,738    | 7,853,738      | 7,853,738             |   |
| FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR  | \$ | 6,533,738 \$ | 4,755,754      | \$\$                  | 4,788,624                                 |

## Sheriff Admin Construction Fund Budgetary Comparison Schedule For the Year Ended September 30, 2017

|                                     | -    | Bud          | get  | ed Amounts          |     |             |     | ariance with<br>inal Budget |
|-------------------------------------|------|--------------|------|---------------------|-----|-------------|-----|-----------------------------|
|                                     | _    | Original     |      | Final               | ·   | Actual      |     | Positive<br>(Negative)      |
| REVENUES                            |      |              |      |                     |     |             |     |                             |
| Investment earnings                 | \$_  | 75,000       | . \$ | 75,000              | \$_ | 172,376     | 5   | 97,376                      |
| Total revenues                      | -    | 75,000       | •    | 75,000              |     | 172,376     |     | 97,376                      |
| EXPENDITURES                        |      |              |      |                     |     |             |     |                             |
| Public safety:                      |      |              |      |                     |     |             |     |                             |
| Contract services                   |      | 200,000      |      | 315,525             |     | 315,524     |     | 1                           |
| Capital outlay                      |      | 18,950,000   |      | 18,834,475          |     | 9,643,089   |     | 9,191,386                   |
|                                     | _    |              |      |                     | . – |             |     |                             |
| Total expenditures                  | -    | 19,150,000   |      | 19,150,000          |     | 9,958,613   |     | 9,191,387                   |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY OF REVENUES OVER |      |              |      | <i>(10.000.000)</i> |     |             |     |                             |
| (UNDER) EXPENDITURES                | -    | (19,075,000) | •    | (19,075,000)        |     | (9,786,237) |     | 9,288,763                   |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE          |      | (19,075,000) |      | (19,075,000)        |     | (9,786,237) |     | 9,288,763                   |
| FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR   | -    | 19,543,532   | -    | 19,543,532          |     | 19,543,532  |     |                             |
| FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR         | \$ _ | 468,532      | \$   | 468,532             | \$_ | 9,757,295   | \$_ | 9,288,763                   |

## FIDUCIARY FUNDS

# POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS Combining Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities Agency Funds September 30, 2017

|   |     | 700<br>State<br>and County<br>Collections |            | 701<br>Tax<br>Collector |      | 704<br>Bail<br>Security<br>Fund |   | 710<br>State<br>Court<br>Costs |            | 716<br>District<br>Registry<br>Fund |       | 717<br>County<br>Registry<br>Fund |
|---|-----|---|------------|-------------------------|------|---------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|
| ASSETS:<br>Pooled cash  | -   |   | • •        |                         |      |                                 |   |                                | • •        |                                     |       |                                   |
| and cash equivalents  | \$  | 421,255                                   | \$         | 1,828,903               | \$   | 32,500 \$                       | 5 | 154,582                        | \$         | 2,765,274                           | \$    | 264,885                           |
| Accounts receivable<br>Other  | _   | 7,697                                     | <b>.</b> . | 225                     |      |                                 |   | 73,258                         |            |                                     |       |                                   |
| TOTAL ASSETS  | \$_ | 428,952                                   | \$         | 1,829,128               | _\$_ | 32,500 \$                       | S | 227,840                        | \$         | 2,765,274                           | = * = | 264,885                           |
| LIABILITIES:<br>Accounts payable<br>and other current liabilities               | \$  | 96,574                                    | \$         | 1 000 100               | \$   | 32,500 \$                       | 5 | 208,866                        | \$         |                                     | \$    |                                   |
| Due to other governments<br>Due to trust beneficiaries<br>Due to other entities | _   | 332,378                                   | <b>.</b> . | 1,829,128               |      |                                 |   | 18,974                         | <b>.</b> . | 2,765,274                           |       | 264,885                           |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES   | \$_ | 428,952                                   | \$         | 1,829,128               | _\$_ | 32,500 \$                       | s | 227,840                        | \$         | 2,765,274                           | _\$_  | 264,885                           |

|     | 730               |     | 740<br>County           |           | 750<br>District         |      | 760<br>District     | 771<br>Detention         |    | 772<br>Detention    | 200                       |     | Total                |
|-----|-------------------|-----|-------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|------|---------------------|--------------------------|----|---------------------|---------------------------|-----|----------------------|
| -   | Retainage<br>Fund | •   | Attorney<br>Restitution |           | Attorney<br>Restitution |      | Attorney<br>Seizure | <br>Center<br>Trust Fund |    | Center Bond<br>Fund | <br>Unclaimed<br>Property | _   | Agency<br>Funds      |
| \$  | 893,614           | \$  | 71,287                  | \$        | 2,421                   | \$   | 103,120             | \$<br>88,120             | \$ | 40,000              | \$<br>213,032             | \$  | 6,878,993            |
| _   |                   |     | 1,636                   |           |                         |      |                     | <br>                     |    |                     | <br>                      |     | 82,816               |
| \$_ | 893,614           | \$. | 72,923                  | <b>\$</b> | 2,421                   | -\$_ | 103,120             | \$<br>88,120             | \$ | 40,000              | \$<br>213,032             | \$_ | 6,961,809            |
|     |                   |     |                         |           |                         |      |                     |                          |    |                     |                           |     |                      |
| \$  | 893,614           | \$  |                         | \$        |                         | \$   | 103,120             | \$<br>88,120             | \$ | 40,000              | \$                        | \$  | 569,180<br>3,074,094 |
|     | 075,014           |     | 72,923                  |           | 2,421                   |      |                     |                          |    |                     |                           |     | 3,105,503            |
| -   |                   |     |                         |           |                         |      |                     |                          | -  |                     | <br>213,032               |     | 213,032              |
| \$_ | 893,614           | \$  | 72,923                  | \$        | 2,421                   | \$   | 103,120             | \$<br>88,120             | \$ | 40,000              | \$<br>213,032             | \$  | 6,961,809            |

## **POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS** Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities All Agency Funds

For the Year Ended September 30, 2017

|  | _       | Balance<br>10/1/2016       |         | Additions          |             | Deductions          |                   | Balance<br>9/30/2017 |
|--|---------|----------------------------|---------|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| STATE & COUNTY COLLECTIONS<br>ASSETS             |         |                            |         |                    |             |                     |                   |                      |
| Cash and cash equivalents<br>Accounts receivable | \$      | 536,012<br>8,566           | \$<br>- | 4,242,007<br>9,493 |             | 4,356,764<br>10,362 | \$<br>            | 421,255<br>7,697     |
| Total assets                                     | \$ =    | 544,578                    | \$_     | 4,251,500          | * <b>=</b>  | 4,367,126           | . <sup>\$</sup> = | 428,952              |
| LIABILITIES                                      |         |                            |         |                    |             |                     |                   |                      |
| Accounts payable<br>Due to other governments     | \$<br>_ | 121, <b>816</b><br>422,762 | \$<br>- | 314,252<br>332,378 | \$          | 339,494<br>422,762  | \$                | 96,574<br>332,378    |
| Total liabilities                                | \$_     | 544,578                    | \$_     | 646,630            | \$_         | 762,256             | . <sup>\$</sup> - | 428,952              |
| TAX ASSESSOR/COLLECTOR<br>ASSETS                 |         |                            |         |                    |             |                     |                   |                      |
| Cash and cash equivalents<br>Accounts receivable | \$<br>_ | 1,853,996<br>225           | \$<br>- | 572,960,662        | \$          | 572,985,755         | \$                | 1,828,903<br>225     |
| Total assets                                     | \$ =    | 1,854,221                  | \$_     | 572,960,662        | * =         | 572,985,755         | *=                | 1,829,128            |
| LIABILITIES                                      |         |                            |         |                    |             |                     |                   |                      |
| Due to other governments                         | \$_     | 1,854,221                  | \$_     | 572,960,662        | \$_         | 572,985,755         | \$_               | 1,829,128            |
| Total liabilities                                | \$_     | 1,854,221                  | \$_     | 572,960,662        | \$ <b>=</b> | 572,985,755         | - \$ -            | 1,829,128            |
| BAIL SECURITY FUND<br>ASSETS                     |         |                            |         |                    |             |                     |                   |                      |
| Cash and cash equivalents                        | \$_     | 32,500                     | \$_     | -                  | \$_         | -                   | \$_               | 32,500               |
| Total assets                                     | \$=     | 32,500                     | \$ =    |                    | \$_         | -                   | = * =             | 32,500               |
| LIABILITIES                                      |         |                            |         |                    |             |                     |                   |                      |
| Accounts payable                                 | \$_     | 32,500                     | \$_     | -                  | \$_         | -                   | \$_               | 32,500               |
| Total liabilities                                | \$_     | 32,500                     | \$_     | -                  | . \$ _      |                     | _\$_              | 32,500               |

## POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities - continued All Agency Funds For the Year Ended September 30, 2017

|   |     | Balance<br>10/1/2016 |            | Additions         |        | Deductions          |        | Balance<br>9/30/2017 |
|---|-----|----------------------|------------|-------------------|--------|---------------------|--------|----------------------|
| STATE COURT COSTS<br>ASSETS                                 |     |                      |            |                   |        |                     |        |                      |
| Cash and cash equivalents<br>Accounts receivable            | \$  | 170,215<br>78,571    |            | 985,274<br>73,258 | \$<br> | 1,000,907<br>78,571 | \$<br> | 154,582<br>73,258    |
| Total assets  | \$_ | 248,786              | * =        | 1,058,532         | \$_    | 1,079,478           | *=     | 227,840              |
| LIABILITIES<br>Accounts payable<br>Due to other governments | \$  | 225,468<br>23,318    | \$         | 889,004<br>18,974 | \$     | 905,606<br>23,318   | \$     | 208,866<br>18,974    |
| Total liabilities   | \$_ | 248,786              | \$_        | 907,978           | \$_    | 928,924             | = * =  | 227,840              |
| DISTRICT CLERK REGISTRY FUND<br>ASSETS                      |     |                      |            |                   |        |                     |        |                      |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                   | \$_ | 2,658,784            | \$_        | 1,275,069         | \$_    | 1,168,579           | . \$ _ | 2,765,274            |
| Total assets  | \$_ | 2,658,784            | * =        | 1,275,069         | \$_    | 1,168,579           | _ \$ _ | 2,765,274            |
| LIABILITIES   |     |                      |            |                   |        |                     |        |                      |
| Due to trust beneficiaries                                  | \$_ | 2,658,784            | \$_        | 1,275,069         | \$_    | 1,168,579           | _ \$ _ | 2,765,274            |
| Total liabilities   | \$_ | 2,658,784            | \$_        | 1,275,069         | \$_    | 1,168,579           | = * =  | 2,765,274            |
| COUNTY CLERK REGISTRY FUND<br>ASSETS                        |     |                      |            |                   |        |                     |        |                      |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                   | \$_ | 352,744              | \$_        | 60,543            | \$_    | 148,402             | \$_    | 264,885              |
| Total assets  | \$_ | 352,744              | * <b>=</b> | 60,543            | \$_    | 148,402             | - \$ - | 264,885              |
| LIABILITIES<br>Due to trust beneficiaries                   | \$_ | 352,744              | .\$_       | 60,543            | \$_    | 148,402             | _\$_   | 264,885              |
| Total liabilities   | \$_ | 352,744              | * =        | 60,543            | \$_    | 148,402             | = * =  | 264,885              |
| RETAINAGE FUND<br>ASSETS                                    |     |                      |            |                   |        |                     |        |                      |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                   | \$_ |                      | \$_        | 893,614           | \$_    |                     | _ \$ _ | 893,614              |
| Total assets  | \$_ |                      | * =        | 893,614           | \$_    |                     | = * =  | 893,614              |
| LIABILITIES   |     |                      |            |                   |        |                     |        |                      |
| Due to other governments                                    | \$_ |                      | \$         | 893,614           | \$_    |                     | - \$ - | 893,614              |
| Total liabilities   | \$_ |                      | * =        | 893,614           | \$_    |                     | = * =  | 893,614              |

## Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities - continued All Agency Funds For the Year Ended September 30, 2017

-

| COUNTY ATTORNEY RESTITUTION         ASETS $47,295$ $418,671$ $5$ $394,679$ $5$ $71,287$ Accounts receivable $2,322$ $1,636$ $2,322$ $1,636$ $2,322$ $1,636$ Total assets $$$ $49,617$ $$$ $420,307$ $$$ $397,001$ $$$ $72,923$ LIABILITIES       Due to trust beneficiaries $$$ $49,617$ $$$ $420,307$ $$$ $397,001$ $$$ $72,923$ DISTRICT ATTORNEY RESTITUTION       ASSETS       Cash and cash equivalents $$$ $21$ $$$ $2,400$ $$$ $$$ $2,421$ Total assets $$$ $21$ $$$ $2,400$ $$$   |                            |      | Balance<br>10/1/2016 |                   | Additions  |                   | Deductions |                   | Balance<br>9/30/2017 |
|---|----------------------------|------|----------------------|-------------------|------------|-------------------|------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| $\begin{array}{c cccc} Cash and cash equivalents & $ 47,295 & $ 418,671 & $ 394,679 & $ 71,287 \\ Accounts receivable & $ 2,322 & $ 1,636 & $ 2,322 & $ 1,636 \\ \hline Total assets & $ 2,322 & $ 1,636 & $ 2,322 & $ 1,636 \\ \hline Total assets & $ 2,322 & $ 1,636 & $ 397,001 & $ 72,923 \\ \hline LIABILITIES & $ 49,617 & $ 420,307 & $ 397,001 & $ 72,923 \\ \hline Total liabilities & $ 49,617 & $ 420,307 & $ 397,001 & $ 72,923 \\ \hline Total liabilities & $ 49,617 & $ 420,307 & $ 397,001 & $ 72,923 \\ \hline Total liabilities & $ 49,617 & $ 420,307 & $ 397,001 & $ 72,923 \\ \hline DISTRICT ATTORNEY RESTITUTION \\ ASSETS \\ Cash and cash equivalents & $ 21 & $ 2,400 & $ - & $ 2,421 \\ \hline Total assets & $ 21 & $ 2,400 & $ - & $ 2,421 \\ \hline Total liabilities & $ 21 & $ 2,400 & $ - & $ 2,421 \\ \hline Total liabilities & $ 21 & $ 2,400 & $ - & $ 2,421 \\ \hline Total assets & $ 21 & $ 2,400 & $ - & $ 2,421 \\ \hline Total liabilities & $ 21 & $ 2,400 & $ - & $ 2,421 \\ \hline DISTRICT ATTORNEY SEIZURE \\ ASSETS \\ Cash and cash equivalents & $ 146,203 & $ 95,405 & $ 138,488 & $ 103,120 \\ \hline Total assets & $ 146,203 & $ 95,405 & $ 138,488 & $ 103,120 \\ \hline Total assets & $ 146,203 & $ 95,405 & $ 138,488 & $ 103,120 \\ \hline DETENTION CENTER INMATE TRUST FUND \\ ASSETS \\ Cash and cash equivalents & $ 146,203 & $ 95,405 & $ 138,488 & $ 103,120 \\ \hline DETENTION CENTER INMATE TRUST FUND \\ ASSETS \\ Cash and cash equivalents & $ 88,253 & $ 871,630 & $ 871,763 & $ 88,120 \\ \hline DETENTION CENTER INMATE TRUST FUND \\ ASSETS \\ Cash and cash equivalents & $ 88,253 & $ 871,630 & $ 871,763 & $ 88,120 \\ \hline Total assets & $ 88,253 & $ 871,630 & $ 871,763 & $ 88,120 \\ \hline Total assets & $ 88,253 & $ 871,630 & $ 871,763 & $ 88,120 \\ \hline DETENTION CENTER INMATE TRUST FUND \\ ASSETS \\ Cash and cash equivalents & $ 88,253 & $ 871,630 & $ 871,763 & $ 88,120 \\ \hline Total assets & $ 88,253 & $ 871,630 & $ 871,763 & $ 88,120 \\ \hline DETENTION payable & $ 88,253 & $ 871,630 & $ 871,763 & $ 88,120 \\ \hline DETENTION payable & $ 88,253 & $ 871,630 & $ 871,763 & $ 88,120 \\ \hline DETENTION payable & $ 88,253 & $ 871,630 & $ 871,763 & $ 88,120 \\ \hline DETENTION payable & $ |                            | -    | 10/1/2010            |                   | / tuttions |                   | Deddetions | ·                 | )/50/2017            |
| Accounts receivable       2,322       1,636       2,322       1,636         Total assets       \$       49,617       \$       420,307       \$       397,001       \$       72,923         LIABILITIES       Due to trust beneficiaries       \$       49,617       \$       420,307       \$       397,001       \$       72,923         District Attronety RESTITUTION       ASSETS       \$       49,617       \$       420,307       \$       397,001       \$       72,923         DISTRICT ATTORNEY RESTITUTION       ASSETS       \$       21       \$       2,400       \$       -       \$       2,421         Total assets       \$       21       \$       2,400       \$       -       \$       2,421         Total assets       \$       21       \$       2,400       \$       -       \$       2,421         Due to beneficiaries       \$       21       \$       2,400       \$       -       \$       2,421         Total assets       \$       21       \$       2,400       \$       -       \$       2,421         DISTRICT ATTORNEY SEIZURE       ASSETS       Cash and cash equivalents       \$       146,203       \$       95,405   |                            | \$   | 47,295               | \$                | 418,671    | \$                | 394,679    | \$                | 71,287               |
| LLABILITIES         Due to trust beneficiaries       \$ 49,617       \$ 420,307       \$ 397,001       \$ 72,923         Total liabilities       \$ 49,617       \$ 420,307       \$ 397,001       \$ 72,923         DISTRICT ATTORNEY RESTITUTION         ASSETS       Cash and cash equivalents       \$ 21       \$ 2,400       \$ - \$ 2,421         Total assets       \$ 21       \$ 2,400       \$ - \$ 2,421         LIABILITIES       Due to beneficiaries       \$ 21       \$ 2,400       \$ - \$ 2,421         LIABILITIES       Due to beneficiaries       \$ 21       \$ 2,400       \$ - \$ 2,421         LIABILITIES       Due to beneficiaries       \$ 21       \$ 2,400       \$ - \$ 2,421         DISTRICT ATTORNEY SEIZURE       ASSETS       \$ 21       \$ 2,400       \$ - \$ 2,421         DISTRICT ATTORNEY SEIZURE       ASSETS       \$ 21       \$ 2,400       \$ - \$ 2,421         DISTRICT ATTORNEY SEIZURE       ASSETS       \$ 146,203       \$ 95,405       \$ 138,488       \$ 103,120         Total assets       \$ 146,203       \$ 95,405       \$ 138,488       \$ 103,120         LIABILITIES       \$ 146,203       \$ 95,405       \$ 138,488       \$ 103,120         DETENTION CENTER INMATE TRUST FUND       ASSETS       \$ 38,488 <td< td=""><td>*</td><td>_</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>  | *                          | _    |                      |                   |            |                   |            |                   |                      |
| Due to trust beneficiaries       \$       49,617       \$       420,307       \$       397,001       \$       72,923         Total liabilities       \$       49,617       \$       420,307       \$       397,001       \$       72,923         DISTRICT ATTORNEY RESTITUTION<br>ASSETS       Cash and cash equivalents       \$       21       \$       2,400       \$       -       \$       2,421         Total assets       \$       21       \$       2,400       \$       -       \$       2,421         LIABILITIES       Due to beneficiaries       \$       21       \$       2,400       \$       -       \$       2,421         DISTRICT ATTORNEY SEIZURE       \$       21       \$       2,400       \$       -       \$       2,421         DISTRICT ATTORNEY SEIZURE       \$       21       \$       2,400       \$       -       \$       2,421         DISTRICT ATTORNEY SEIZURE       \$       146,203       \$       95,405       \$       138,488       \$       103,120         Total assets       \$       146,203       \$       95,405       \$       138,488       \$       103,120         LIABILITIES       \$       146,203       \$  | Total assets               | \$_  | 49,617               | \$                | 420,307    | \$                | 397,001    | \$                | 72,923               |
| Total liabilities       \$       49,617       \$       420,307       \$       397,001       \$       72,923         DISTRICT ATTORNEY RESTITUTION<br>ASSETS       Cash and cash equivalents       \$       21       \$       2,400       \$       -       \$       2,421         Total assets       \$       21       \$       2,400       \$       -       \$       2,421         Total assets       \$       21       \$       2,400       \$       -       \$       2,421         LIABILITIES       Due to beneficiaries       \$       21       \$       2,400       \$       -       \$       2,421         Total liabilities       \$       21       \$       2,400       \$       -       \$       2,421         DISTRICT ATTORNEY SEIZURE       ASSETS       Cash and cash equivalents       \$       146,203       \$       95,405       \$       138,488       \$       103,120         LIABILITIES       Cash and cash equivalents       \$       146,203       \$       95,405       \$       138,488       \$       103,120         LIABILITIES       Accounts payable       \$       146,203       \$       95,405       \$       138,488       \$       103,120  | LIABILITIES                |      |                      |                   |            |                   |            |                   |                      |
| DISTRICT ATTORNEY RESTITUTION         ASSETS         Cash and cash equivalents       \$   | Due to trust beneficiaries | \$_  | 49,617               | \$_               | 420,307    | \$_               | 397,001    | . \$ _            | 72,923               |
| ASSETS       Cash and cash equivalents       \$       21       \$       2,400       \$       -       \$       2,421         Total assets       \$       21       \$       2,400       \$       -       \$       2,421         LIABILITIES       Due to beneficiaries       \$       21       \$       2,400       \$       -       \$       2,421         Total iabilities       \$       21       \$       2,400       \$       -       \$       2,421         DISTRICT ATTORNEY SEIZURE       \$       21       \$       2,400       \$       -       \$       2,421         DISTRICT ATTORNEY SEIZURE       \$       21       \$       2,400       \$       -       \$       2,421         DISTRICT ATTORNEY SEIZURE       \$       21.46,203       \$       95,405       \$       138,488       \$       103,120         Total assets       \$       146,203       \$       95,405       \$       138,488       \$       103,120         LIABILITIES       Accounts payable       \$       146,203       \$       95,405       \$       138,488       \$       103,120         DETENTION CENTER INMATE TRUST FUND       ASSETS       Cash and cash equivalents </td <td>Total liabilities</td> <td>\$_</td> <td>49,617</td> <td>* =</td> <td>420,307</td> <td>- \$ -</td> <td>397,001</td> <td>\$_</td> <td>72,923</td>   | Total liabilities          | \$_  | 49,617               | * =               | 420,307    | - \$ -            | 397,001    | \$_               | 72,923               |
| Cash and cash equivalents       \$       21       \$       2,400       \$       -       \$       2,421         Total assets       \$       21       \$       2,400       \$       -       \$       2,421         LIABILITIES       Due to beneficiaries       \$       21       \$       2,400       \$       -       \$       2,421         Total liabilities       \$       21       \$       2,400       \$       -       \$       2,421         Total liabilities       \$       21       \$       2,400       \$       -       \$       2,421         DISTRICT ATTORNEY SEIZURE       \$       21       \$       2,400       \$       -       \$       2,421         DISTRICT ATTORNEY SEIZURE       \$       21.45       2,400       \$       -       \$       2,421         DISTRICT ATTORNEY SEIZURE       \$       21.46,203       \$       95,405       \$       138,488       \$       103,120         Total assets       \$       146,203       \$       95,405       \$       138,488       \$       103,120         DETENTION CENTER INMATE TRUST FUND       Assets       \$       146,203       \$       95,405       \$       138,48  |                            |      |                      |                   |            |                   |            |                   |                      |
| LIABILITIES         Due to beneficiaries       \$       21       \$       2,400       \$       -       \$       2,421         Total liabilities       \$       21       \$       2,400       \$       -       \$       2,421         DISTRICT ATTORNEY SEIZURE       ASSETS       Cash and cash equivalents       \$       146,203       \$       95,405       \$       138,488       \$       103,120         Total assets       \$       146,203       \$       95,405       \$       138,488       \$       103,120         LIABILITIES       \$       146,203       \$       95,405       \$       138,488       \$       103,120         LIABILITIES       \$       146,203       \$       95,405       \$       138,488       \$       103,120         LIABILITIES       \$       146,203       \$       95,405       \$       138,488       \$       103,120         DETENTION CENTER INMATE TRUST FUND       \$       146,203       \$       95,405       \$       138,488       \$       103,120         DETENTION CENTER INMATE TRUST FUND       \$       \$       88,253       \$       871,630       \$       871,763       \$       88,120         <   |                            | \$_  | 21                   | \$_               | 2,400      | \$_               |            | . \$ _            | 2,421                |
| Due to beneficiaries       \$       21       \$       2,400       \$       -       \$       2,421         Total liabilities       \$       21       \$       2,400       \$       -       \$       2,421         DISTRICT ATTORNEY SEIZURE       ASSETS       Cash and cash equivalents       \$       146,203       \$       95,405       \$       138,488       \$       103,120         Total assets       \$       146,203       \$       95,405       \$       138,488       \$       103,120         LIABILITIES       \$       146,203       \$       95,405       \$       138,488       \$       103,120         LIABILITIES       \$       146,203       \$       95,405       \$       138,488       \$       103,120         Total liabilities       \$       146,203       \$       95,405       \$       138,488       \$       103,120         DETENTION CENTER INMATE TRUST FUND       \$       146,203       \$       95,405       \$       138,488       \$       103,120         DETENTION CENTER INMATE TRUST FUND       \$       88,253       \$       871,630       \$       871,763       \$       88,120         Total assets       \$       88,253 <td>Total assets</td> <td>\$_</td> <td>21</td> <td>\$_</td> <td>2,400</td> <td>\$_</td> <td></td> <td>\$_</td> <td>2,421</td>   | Total assets               | \$_  | 21                   | \$_               | 2,400      | \$_               |            | \$_               | 2,421                |
| Due to beneficiaries       \$       21       \$       2,400       \$       -       \$       2,421         Total liabilities       \$       21       \$       2,400       \$       -       \$       2,421         DISTRICT ATTORNEY SEIZURE       ASSETS       Cash and cash equivalents       \$       146,203       \$       95,405       \$       138,488       \$       103,120         Total assets       \$       146,203       \$       95,405       \$       138,488       \$       103,120         LIABILITIES       \$       146,203       \$       95,405       \$       138,488       \$       103,120         LIABILITIES       \$       146,203       \$       95,405       \$       138,488       \$       103,120         Total liabilities       \$       146,203       \$       95,405       \$       138,488       \$       103,120         DETENTION CENTER INMATE TRUST FUND       \$       146,203       \$       95,405       \$       138,488       \$       103,120         DETENTION CENTER INMATE TRUST FUND       \$       88,253       \$       871,630       \$       871,763       \$       88,120         Total assets       \$       88,253 <td>LIABILITIES</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>  | LIABILITIES                |      |                      |                   |            |                   |            |                   |                      |
| DISTRICT ATTORNEY SEIZURE         ASSETS         Cash and cash equivalents       \$ 146,203       \$ 95,405       \$ 138,488       \$ 103,120         Total assets       \$ 146,203       \$ 95,405       \$ 138,488       \$ 103,120         LIABILITIES       \$ 146,203       \$ 95,405       \$ 138,488       \$ 103,120         LIABILITIES       \$ 146,203       \$ 95,405       \$ 138,488       \$ 103,120         Total liabilities       \$ 146,203       \$ 95,405       \$ 138,488       \$ 103,120         Total liabilities       \$ 146,203       \$ 95,405       \$ 138,488       \$ 103,120         DETENTION CENTER INMATE TRUST FUND       \$ 146,203       \$ 95,405       \$ 138,488       \$ 103,120         DETENTION CENTER INMATE TRUST FUND       ASSETS       Cash and cash equivalents       \$ 88,253       \$ 871,630       \$ 871,763       \$ 88,120         Total assets       \$ 88,253       \$ 871,630       \$ 871,763       \$ 88,120         LIABILITIES       \$ 88,253       \$ 871,630       \$ 871,763       \$ 88,120  | Due to beneficiaries       | \$_  | 21                   | \$_               | 2,400      | \$_               | _          | \$_               | 2,421                |
| ASSETS       146,203       95,405       138,488       103,120         Total assets       146,203       95,405       138,488       103,120         LIABILITIES       146,203       95,405       138,488       103,120         Accounts payable       146,203       95,405       138,488       103,120         Total liabilities       146,203       95,405       138,488       103,120         Total liabilities       146,203       95,405       138,488       103,120         Total liabilities       146,203       95,405       138,488       103,120         DETENTION CENTER INMATE TRUST FUND       38,488       103,120       103,120         ASSETS       Cash and cash equivalents       88,253       871,630       871,763       88,120         Total assets       88,253       871,630       871,763       88,120         LIABILITIES       88,253       871,630       871,763       88,120         LIABILITIES       88,253       871,630       871,763       88,120   | Total liabilities          | \$_  | 21                   | * =               | 2,400      | . <sup>\$</sup> = | -          | • <sup>\$</sup> = | 2,421                |
| Cash and cash equivalents       \$ 146,203 \$ 95,405 \$ 138,488 \$ 103,120         Total assets       \$ 146,203 \$ 95,405 \$ 138,488 \$ 103,120         LIABILITIES       \$ 146,203 \$ 95,405 \$ 138,488 \$ 103,120         Accounts payable       \$ 146,203 \$ 95,405 \$ 138,488 \$ 103,120         Total liabilities       \$ 146,203 \$ 95,405 \$ 138,488 \$ 103,120         DETENTION CENTER INMATE TRUST FUND       \$ 146,203 \$ 95,405 \$ 138,488 \$ 103,120         ASSETS       \$ 146,203 \$ 95,405 \$ 138,488 \$ 103,120         DETENTION CENTER INMATE TRUST FUND       \$ 88,253 \$ 871,630 \$ 871,763 \$ 88,120         Total assets       \$ 88,253 \$ 871,630 \$ 871,763 \$ 88,120         LIABILITIES       \$ 88,253 \$ 871,630 \$ 871,763 \$ 88,120         LIABILITIES       \$ 88,253 \$ 871,630 \$ 871,763 \$ 88,120  |                            |      |                      |                   |            |                   |            |                   |                      |
| LIABILITIES<br>Accounts payable \$ 146,203 \$ 95,405 \$ 138,488 \$ 103,120<br>Total liabilities \$ 146,203 \$ 95,405 \$ 138,488 \$ 103,120<br>DETENTION CENTER INMATE TRUST FUND<br>ASSETS<br>Cash and cash equivalents \$ 88,253 \$ 871,630 \$ 871,763 \$ 88,120<br>Total assets \$ 88,253 \$ 871,630 \$ 871,763 \$ 88,120<br>LIABILITIES<br>Accounts payable \$ 88,253 \$ 871,630 \$ 871,763 \$ 88,120  |                            | \$_  | 146,203              | \$_               | 95,405     | \$_               | 138,488    | \$_               | 103,120              |
| Accounts payable       \$ 146,203 \$ 95,405 \$ 138,488 \$ 103,120         Total liabilities       \$ 146,203 \$ 95,405 \$ 138,488 \$ 103,120         DETENTION CENTER INMATE TRUST FUND         ASSETS         Cash and cash equivalents       \$ 88,253 \$ 871,630 \$ 871,763 \$ 88,120         Total assets       \$ 88,253 \$ 871,630 \$ 871,763 \$ 88,120         LIABILITIES       \$ 88,253 \$ 871,630 \$ 871,763 \$ 88,120   | Total assets               | \$_  | 146,203              | . <sup>\$</sup> _ | 95,405     | - \$ =            | 138,488    | . * _             | 103,120              |
| Total liabilities       \$ 146,203 \$ 95,405 \$ 138,488 \$ 103,120         DETENTION CENTER INMATE TRUST FUND         ASSETS         Cash and cash equivalents       \$ 88,253 \$ 871,630 \$ 871,763 \$ 88,120         Total assets       \$ 88,253 \$ 871,630 \$ 871,763 \$ 88,120         LIABILITIES       \$ 88,253 \$ 871,630 \$ 871,763 \$ 88,120         LIABILITIES       \$ 88,253 \$ 871,630 \$ 871,763 \$ 88,120   | LIABILITIES                |      |                      |                   |            |                   |            |                   |                      |
| DETENTION CENTER INMATE TRUST FUND         ASSETS         Cash and cash equivalents       \$       88,253 \$       871,630 \$       871,763 \$       88,120         Total assets       \$       88,253 \$       871,630 \$       871,763 \$       88,120         LIABILITIES       \$       88,253 \$       871,630 \$       871,763 \$       88,120  | Accounts payable           | \$_  | 146,203              | \$_               | 95,405     | \$_               | 138,488    | \$_               | 103,120              |
| ASSETS       Cash and cash equivalents       \$ 88,253 \$ 871,630 \$ 871,763 \$ 88,120         Total assets       \$ 88,253 \$ 871,630 \$ 871,763 \$ 88,120         LIABILITIES       \$ 88,253 \$ 871,630 \$ 871,763 \$ 88,120         Accounts payable       \$ 88,253 \$ 871,630 \$ 871,763 \$ 88,120  | Total liabilities          | \$_  | 146,203              | \$_               | 95,405     | *=                | 138,488    | * =               | 103,120              |
| Cash and cash equivalents       \$       88,253       \$       871,630       \$       871,763       \$       88,120         Total assets       \$       88,253       \$       871,630       \$       871,763       \$       88,120         LIABILITIES       Accounts payable       \$       88,253       \$       871,630       \$       871,763       \$       88,120   |                            | FUNI | )                    |                   |            |                   |            |                   |                      |
| LIABILITIES<br>Accounts payable \$ 88,253 \$ 871,630 \$ 871,763 \$ 88,120   |                            | \$_  | 88,253               | \$_               | 871,630    | \$_               | 871,763    | \$_               | 88,120               |
| Accounts payable       \$ 88,253 \$ 871,630 \$ 871,763 \$ 88,120  | Total assets               | \$_  | 88,253               | \$_               | 871,630    | . \$ _            | 871,763    | . * _             | 88,120               |
| Accounts payable       \$ 88,253 \$ 871,630 \$ 871,763 \$ 88,120  | LIABILITIES                |      |                      |                   |            |                   |            |                   |                      |
| Total liabilities \$ 88,253 \$ 871,630 \$ 871,763 \$ 99,120   |                            | \$_  | 88,253               | \$_               | 871,630    | \$_               | 871,763    | _ \$ _            | 88,120               |
| $\phi = 00,235 \phi = 0/1,000 \phi = 0/1,005 \phi = 08,120$   | Total liabilities          | \$_  | 88,253               | \$_               | 871,630    | \$_               | 871,763    | \$                | 88,120               |

## POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities - continued All Agency Funds For the Year Ended September 30, 2017

|                                      | _   | Balance<br>10/1/2016 | . <u>-</u> | Additions   |     | Deductions  |        | Balance<br>9/30/2017 |
|--------------------------------------|-----|----------------------|------------|-------------|-----|-------------|--------|----------------------|
| DETENTION CENTER BOND FUND<br>ASSETS |     |                      |            |             |     |             |        |                      |
| Cash and cash equivalents            | \$_ | 52,000               | \$_        | 95,668      | \$_ | 107,668     | \$_    | 40,000               |
| Total assets                         | \$_ | 52,000               | \$ =       | 95,668      | \$_ | 107,668     | - \$ = | 40,000               |
| LIABILITIES                          |     |                      |            |             |     |             |        |                      |
| Accounts payable                     | \$_ | 52,000               | \$_        | 95,668      | \$_ | 107,668     | \$_    | 40,000               |
| Total liabilities                    | \$_ | 52,000               | \$_        | 95,668      | \$_ | 107,668     | - \$ - | 40,000               |
| UNCLAIMED PROPERTY<br>ASSETS         |     |                      |            |             |     |             |        |                      |
| Cash and cash equivalents            | \$_ | 211,787              | \$_        | 1,313       | \$_ | 68          | _ \$ _ | 213,032              |
| Total assets                         | \$_ | 211,787              | \$_        | 1,313       | \$_ | 68          | = * =  | 213,032              |
| LIABILITIES                          |     |                      |            |             |     |             |        |                      |
| Due to other entities                | \$_ | 211,787              | \$_        | 1,371       | \$_ | 126         | _ \$ _ | 213,032              |
| Total liabilities                    | \$_ | 211,787              | \$_        | 1,371       | \$_ | 126         | - * -  | 213,032              |
| TOTAL AGENCY FUNDS<br>ASSETS         |     |                      |            |             |     |             |        |                      |
| Cash and cash equivalents            | \$  |                      | \$         | 581,902,256 | \$  | 581,173,073 | \$     | 6,878,993            |
| Accounts receivable                  | -   | 89,684               |            | 84,387      |     | 91,255      |        | 82,816               |
| Total assets                         | \$_ | 6,239,494            | \$_        | 581,986,643 | *=  | 581,264,328 | = \$ = | 6,961,809            |
| LIABILITIES                          |     |                      |            |             |     |             |        |                      |
| Accounts payable                     | \$  | 666,240              | \$         | 2,265,959   |     | 2,363,019   | \$     | 569,180              |
| Due to other governments             |     | 2,300,301            |            | 574,205,628 |     | 573,431,835 |        | 3,074,094            |
| Due to trust beneficiaries           |     |                      |            | 1,758,319   |     | 1,713,982   |        | 3,105,503            |
| Due to other entities                | -   | 211,787              |            | 1,371       | • - | 126         |        | 213,032              |
| Total liabilities                    | \$_ | 6,239,494            | \$_        | 578,231,277 | * = | 577,508,962 | - \$ - | 6,961,809            |

## STATISTICAL SECTION

## Net Position by Component Last Ten Fiscal Years (Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)

|                                       | Fiscal Year |            |           |            |         |            |    |            |          |            |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|------------|---------|------------|----|------------|----------|------------|
|                                       |             | 2008       | _         | 2009       |         | 2010       |    | 2011       |          | 2012       |
| Governmental activities               | -           |            |           |            |         |            |    |            |          |            |
| Net invested in capital assets        | \$          | 42,873,285 | \$        | 43,565,161 | \$      | 49,746,604 | \$ | 56,126,465 | \$       | 63,177,320 |
| Restricted                            |             | 1,074,466  |           | 1,447,462  |         | 2,049,256  |    | 2,439,212  |          | 2,178,182  |
| Unrestricted                          |             | 26,736,887 |           | 29,552,344 |         | 28,372,058 |    | 24,775,385 |          | 22,079,761 |
| Total governmental                    |             |            |           |            |         |            |    |            |          |            |
| activities net position               | \$          | 70,684,638 | <b>\$</b> | 74,564,967 | \$      | 80,167,918 | \$ | 83,341,062 | \$       | 87,435,263 |
|                                       |             |            |           |            |         |            |    |            |          |            |
| Primary government                    | •           |            | <b>^</b>  |            | <b></b> |            | •  |            | <b>~</b> |            |
| Net invested in capital assets        | \$          | 42,873,285 | \$        | 43,565,161 | \$      | 49,746,604 | \$ | 56,126,465 | \$       | 63,177,320 |
| Restricted                            |             | 1,074,466  |           | 1,447,462  |         | 2,049,256  |    | 2,439,212  |          | 2,178,182  |
| Unrestricted                          | _           | 26,736,887 | _         | 29,552,344 | _       | 28,372,058 | _  | 24,775,385 | _        | 22,079,761 |
| Total primary government net position | \$          | 70,684,638 | = \$      | 74,564,967 | \$      | 80,167,918 | \$ | 83,341,062 | \$       | 87,435,263 |

| -          |            |        |            |       | Fiscal Year |      |            |        |            |
|------------|------------|--------|------------|-------|-------------|------|------------|--------|------------|
| -          | 2013       |        | 2014       |       | 2015        |      | 2016       |        | 2017       |
| \$         | 61,999,277 | \$     | 65,492,484 | \$    | 66,473,229  | \$   | 68,306,983 | \$     | 67,558,894 |
|            | 2,758,943  |        | 3,226,294  |       | 4,038,120   |      | 3,915,418  |        | 3,906,123  |
|            | 25,100,759 |        | 27,408,567 |       | 19,228,367  |      | 19,493,902 |        | 20,179,553 |
| \$         | 89,858,979 | \$     | 96,127,345 | \$    | 89,739,716  | \$   | 91,716,303 | \$     | 91,644,570 |
| \$         | 61,999,277 | \$     | 65,492,484 | \$    | 66,473,229  | \$   | 68,306,983 | \$     | 67,558,894 |
|            | 2,758,943  |        | 3,226,294  |       | 4,038,120   |      | 3,915,418  |        | 3,906,123  |
| <b>_</b> - | 25,100,759 |        | 27,408,567 | • _ • | 19,228,367  |      | 19,493,902 | • _ •  | 20,179,553 |
| \$.        | 89,858,979 | •<br>• | 96,127,345 | . \$  | 89,739,716  | _\$_ | 91,716,303 | •<br>• | 91,644,570 |

# **POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS** Changes in Net Position Last Ten Fiscal Years (Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)

|  |                   |                 | Fiscal Year            |                 |               |
|--|-------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|---------------|
|  | 2008              | 2009            | 2010                   | 2011            | 2012          |
| Expenses   |                   | <u></u>         |                        |                 |               |
| Governmental activities                            |                   |                 |                        |                 |               |
| General administrative \$                          | 4,716,743 \$      | 4,878,648 \$    | 4,894,116 \$           | 5,327,965 \$    | 6,237,219     |
| Facilities maintenance                             | 3,233,525         | 2,880,638       | 3,049,154              | 3,227,551       | 3,106,581     |
| Election administration                            | 212,444           | 252,589         | 311,674                | 335,654         | 333,261       |
| Judicial   | 11,586,395        | 12,088,428      | 12,505,640             | 12,958,440      | 13,705,026    |
| Public safety                                      | 7,107,000         | 7,531,800       | 7,904,306              | 7,846,797       | 7,804,487     |
| Corrections and rehabilitation                     | 11,177,365        | 11,463,293      | 11,504,942             | 12,136,464      | 12,918,829    |
| Health and human services                          | 579,078           | 595,105         | 602,072                | 659,153         | 751,915       |
| Road and bridge                                    | 3,073,675         | 2,810,403       | 2,898,176              | 3,289,488       | 3,790,135     |
| Interest and fiscal charges                        | 750,445           | 543,890         | 500,346                | 445,151         | 563,688       |
| Total governmental                                 | ,                 | ,               |                        | ,               | ,             |
| activities expenses                                | 42,436,670        | 43,044,794      | 44,170,426             | 46,226,663      | 49,211,141    |
| <b>Program Revenues</b><br>Governmental activities |                   |                 |                        |                 |               |
| Charges for services                               |                   |                 |                        |                 |               |
| General administrative                             | 1 090 621         | 070 641         | 1 101 006              | 770.002         | 955 600       |
| Facilities maintenance                             | 1,089,631         | 979,641         | 1,121,886              | 779,092         | 855,609       |
| Election administration                            | -                 | -               | -                      | -               | - 203         |
| Judicial   | -<br>3,634,570    | 3,276,434       | -<br>3,579,564         | -<br>3,632,345  | 3,578,840     |
| Public safety                                      |                   |                 |                        |                 |               |
| Corrections and rehabilitation                     | 747,184<br>87,677 | 748,658         | 763,450                | 738,341         | 891,934       |
| Health and human services                          | ,                 | 56,579          | 53,917                 | 37,384          | 37,536        |
|  | 8,213             | 8,167           | 8,280                  | 8,614           | 9,650         |
| Road and bridge                                    | 1,999,896         | 1,986,477       | 1,757,544              | 1,823,296       | 1,915,038     |
| Operating grants<br>and contributions              | 1 420 446         | 1 500 (75       | 1 507 204              | 1 (27 501       | 1 (70 (24     |
|  | 1,420,446         | 1,509,675       | 1,597,284              | 1,637,501       | 1,679,624     |
| Capital grants<br>and contributions                |                   | 101 (17         | 2 177 007              | 1 007 777       | 2 2 6 6 2 4 9 |
|  | 56,445            | 191,617         | 2,177,997              | 1,886,767       | 3,266,348     |
| Total governmental                                 | 0.044.0(2         | 0.757.040       | 11.050.022             | 10.542.240      | 12 224 782    |
| activities program revenues                        | 9,044,062         | 8,757,248       | 11,059,922             | 10,543,340      | 12,234,782    |
| Net (expense) revenue                              |                   |                 |                        |                 |               |
| Governmental activities                            | (33,392,608)      | (34,287,546)    | (33,110,504)           | (35,683,323)    | (36,976,359)  |
| Total primary government                           |                   | ,               | ,                      |                 | ,             |
| net expense \$                                     | (33,392,608) \$   | (34,287,546) \$ | <u>(33,110,504)</u> \$ | (35,683,323) \$ | (36,976,359)  |

|    |              |          |         |     | Fiscal Year  |                    | <br>               |
|----|--------------|----------|---------|-----|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|    | 2013         | 2        | 014     |     | 2015         | <br>2016           | <br>2017           |
|    |              |          |         |     |              |                    |                    |
| \$ |              | -        | 66,432  | \$  | 6,665,962    | \$<br>7,264,224    | \$<br>7,884,841    |
|    | 3,891,407    | ,        | 40,745  |     | 3,743,189    | 4,579,935          | 4,298,440          |
|    | 343,204      |          | 99,450  |     | 445,008      | 485,788            | 684,434            |
|    | 13,432,209   |          | 45,048  |     | 14,606,765   | 15,209,074         | 16,951,402         |
|    | 8,674,589    |          | 29,698  |     | 8,805,956    | 11,527,462         | 10,816,396         |
|    | 12,970,815   |          | 94,064  |     | 13,764,889   | 15,061,379         | 15,739,324         |
|    | 745,435      |          | 99,112  |     | 757,696      | 636,165            | 660,817            |
|    | 3,413,410    |          | 576,443 |     | 3,302,840    | 2,570,451          | 2,530,923          |
|    | 138,799      |          | 86,454  |     | 58,330       | 569,840            | 469,663            |
| •  | 49,452,964   | 53,3     | 37,446  | • · | 52,150,635   | <br>57,904,318     | <br>60,036,240     |
|    |              |          |         |     |              |                    |                    |
|    | 1,013,504    | 1,6      | 76,695  |     | 1,028,289    | 2,091,454          | 1,518,500          |
|    | -            |          | -       |     | -            | -                  | -                  |
|    | 233          |          | 689     |     | 660          | 318                | 704                |
|    | 3,734,494    |          | 84,998  |     | 3,622,668    | 3,585,073          | 3,255,174          |
|    | 813,947      |          | 92,836  |     | 810,363      | 721,002            | 726,530            |
|    | 74,628       |          | 09,480  |     | 431,524      | 355,587            | 255,596            |
|    | 18,301       |          | 14,496  |     | 20,914       | 21,364             | 20,773             |
|    | 1,990,123    | 2,0      | 94,405  |     | 2,110,225    | 2,110,719          | 2,049,816          |
|    | 1,457,688    | 1,8      | 47,566  |     | 1,661,597    | 3,093,621          | 2,307,331          |
|    | 581,456      | 5,5      | 38,985  |     | 10,000       | 231,116            | 62,480             |
| -  | 9,684,374    | 15,8     | 60,150  | - · | 9,696,240    | <br><br>12,210,254 | 10,196,904         |
|    | (39,768,590) | (37,4    | 77,296) |     | (42,454,395) | (45,694,064)       | (49,839,336)       |
| \$ | (39,768,590) | \$ (37,4 | 77,296) | \$  | (42,454,395) | \$<br>(45,694,064) | \$<br>(49,839,336) |

## Last Ten Fiscal Years

## Changes in Net Position

## Since implementation of GASB 34 (Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)

|                               | _  |               |     |            |        | Fiscal Year |     |               |            |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|--|---------------|-----|------------|--------|-------------|-----|---------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|                               | _  | 2008          |     | 2009       |        | 2010        | _   | 2011          | 2012       |  |  |  |  |  |
|                               | General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position |               |     |            |        |             |     |               |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Governmental activities       |  |               |     |            |        |             |     |               |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Taxes                         |  |               |     |            |        |             |     |               |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property taxes, levied        |  |               |     |            |        |             |     |               |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| for general purposes          | \$   | 32,885,969 \$ | 5   | 34,717,944 | \$     | 34,927,427  | \$  | 35,437,310 \$ | 38,071,717 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property taxes, levied        |  |               |     |            |        |             |     |               |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| for debt purposes             |  | 2,151,785     |     | 2,269,041  |        | 2,316,528   |     | 2,331,124     | 2,308,480  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property taxes                |  | -             |     | -          |        | -           |     | -             | -          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other taxes                   |  | -             |     | -          |        | -           |     | -             | -          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mixed drink tax               |  | 396,055       |     | 406,726    |        | 404,397     |     | 428,519       | 387,758    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vehicle inventory tax         |  | 2,603         |     | 7,925      |        | 10,920      |     | 11,047        | 2,852      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bingo tax proceeds            |  | 195,213       |     | 206,297    |        | 208,384     |     | 207,010       | 210,328    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Investment income             |  | 1,079,408     |     | 379,686    |        | 218,336     |     | 71,349        | 89,425     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gain (loss) on                |  |               |     |            |        |             |     |               |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| sale of capital assets        |  | (83,303)      |     | 53,110     |        | (3,759)     |     | -             | -          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Miscellaneous                 |  | 480,558       | _   | 127,146    |        | 631,222     | _   | 370,108       | -          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total governmental activities | _  | 37,108,288    |     | 38,167,875 |        | 38,713,455  | _   | 38,856,467    | 41,070,560 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total primary government      | \$_  | 37,108,288 \$ | S = | 38,167,875 | _ \$ _ | 38,713,455  | \$_ | 38,856,467 \$ | 41,070,560 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Changes in Net Position       |  |               |     |            |        |             |     |               |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Governmental activities       | \$   | 3,715,680 \$  | 3   | 3,880,329  | \$     | 5,602,951   | \$  | 3,173,144 \$  | 4,094,201  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total primary government      | \$   | 3,715,680 \$  | S _ | 3,880,329  | \$     | 5,602,951   | \$  | 3,173,144 \$  | 4,094,201  |  |  |  |  |  |

| _   |            |        |            |    | Fiscal Year |        |            |        |            |
|-----|------------|--------|------------|----|-------------|--------|------------|--------|------------|
| -   | 2013       |        | 2014       |    | 2015        |        | 2016       |        | 2017       |
|     |            |        |            |    |             |        |            |        |            |
| \$  | 38,770,264 | \$     | 40,523,681 | \$ | 41,867,636  | \$     | 44,377,950 | \$     | 45,341,155 |
|     | 2,198,926  |        | 2,090,642  |    | 2,165,610   |        | 2,162,817  |        | 2,905,570  |
|     | -          |        | -          |    | -           |        | -          |        | -          |
|     | -          |        | -          |    | -           |        | -          |        | -          |
|     | 435,541    |        | 556,096    |    | 593,951     |        | 611,365    |        | 598,081    |
|     | 28,997     |        | 19,738     |    | 15,587      |        | 14,651     |        | 47,609     |
|     | 211,210    |        | 216,162    |    | 212,810     |        | 221,210    |        | 222,251    |
|     | 88,932     |        | 75,942     |    | 90,894      |        | 282,658    |        | 652,937    |
|     | 90,150     |        | 28,256     |    | -           |        | -          |        | -          |
|     | 368,286    | _      | 235,145    |    | 60,069      |        | -          |        | -          |
| _   | 42,192,306 |        | 43,745,662 |    | 45,006,557  |        | 47,670,651 |        | 49,767,603 |
| \$_ | 42,192,306 | = * =  | 43,745,662 | *  | 45,006,557  | - * -  | 47,670,651 | = \$ = | 49,767,603 |
| \$  | 2,423,716  | - \$ _ | 6,268,366  |    | 2,552,162   |        | 1,976,587  | - \$ - | (71,733)   |
| \$= | 2,423,716  | = * =  | 6,268,366  | \$ | 2,552,162   | = \$ = | 1,976,587  | = * =  | (71,733)   |

## Fund Balances, Governmental Funds

Last Ten Fiscal Years (Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)

|  | Fiscal Year |            |    |            |       |            |     |               |            |
|--|-------------|------------|----|------------|-------|------------|-----|---------------|------------|
|  | -           | 2008       |    | 2009       |       | 2010       |     | 2011 (1)      | 2012       |
| General Fund                             |             |            |    |            |       |            |     |               |            |
| Reserved                                 | \$          | 116,685    | \$ | 131,550    | \$    | 425,469    | \$  | - \$          | -          |
| Nonspendable                             |             | -          |    | -          |       | -          |     | 62,109        | 52,004     |
| Restricted                               |             | -          |    | -          |       | -          |     | 297,123       | 308,426    |
| Committed                                |             | -          |    | -          |       | -          |     | 3,000,000     | 2,000,000  |
| Assigned                                 |             | -          |    | -          |       | -          |     | -             | -          |
| Unreserved/Unassigned                    |             | 16,047,905 |    | 16,918,011 |       | 16,817,279 |     | 12,607,617    | 14,021,844 |
| Total General Fund                       | \$_         | 16,164,590 | \$ | 17,049,561 | \$    | 17,242,748 | \$_ | 15,966,849 \$ | 16,382,274 |
| All Other Governmental Funds<br>Reserved |             |            |    |            |       |            |     |               |            |
| Debt service funds                       | \$          | 534,661    | \$ | 732,268    | \$    | 989,366    | \$  | - \$          | -          |
| Special revenue funds                    |             | -          |    | -          |       | -          |     | -             | -          |
| Capital projects funds                   |             | -          |    | -          |       | -          |     | -             | -          |
| Encumbrances                             |             | 1,253,119  |    | 395,122    |       | 479,476    |     | -             | -          |
| Restricted                               |             |            |    |            |       |            |     |               |            |
| Debt service funds                       |             | -          |    | -          |       | -          |     | 1,260,106     | 1,031,222  |
| Special revenue funds                    |             | -          |    | -          |       | -          |     | 20,216        | 20,339     |
| Capital projects funds                   |             | -          |    | -          |       | -          |     | -             | -          |
| Assigned                                 |             |            |    |            |       |            |     |               |            |
| Capital projects funds                   |             | -          |    | -          |       | -          |     | 5,129,931     | 3,097,475  |
| Special revenue funds                    |             | -          |    | -          |       | -          |     | 3,351,928     | 3,218,732  |
| Unreserved, reported in:                 |             |            |    |            |       |            |     |               |            |
| Special revenue funds                    |             | 2,781,788  |    | 2,721,110  |       | 2,952,805  |     | -             | -          |
| Capital projects funds                   | _           | 6,767,146  |    | 8,860,744  |       | 7,228,505  | _   | -             |            |
| Total all other governmental funds       | \$_         | 11,336,714 | \$ | 12,709,244 | = * = | 11,650,152 | \$_ | 9,762,181 \$  | 7,367,768  |

Source: County financial statements.

| -          |            |          |            |              | Fiscal Year |            |            |     |            |
|------------|------------|----------|------------|--------------|-------------|------------|------------|-----|------------|
| -          | 2013       | _        | 2014       |              | 2015        | _          | 2016       |     | 2017       |
|            |            |          |            |              |             |            |            |     |            |
| \$         |            | \$       | -          | \$           | -           | \$         | -          | \$  | -          |
|            | 53,134     |          | 23,245     |              | 17,110      |            | 520,165    |     | 1,030,202  |
|            | 353,110    |          | 655,805    |              | 864,229     |            | 813,272    |     | 577,726    |
|            | 2,700,000  |          | 3,000,000  |              | 3,000,000   |            | 2,098,100  |     | 2,098,100  |
|            | -          |          | -          |              | -           |            | -          |     | -          |
| _          | 14,495,590 | _        | 14,102,331 |              | 13,236,882  | _          | 16,397,160 |     | 17,999,060 |
| \$_        | 17,601,834 | \$_      | 17,781,381 | \$_          | 17,118,221  | \$_        | 19,828,697 | \$_ | 21,705,088 |
| -          |            | -        |            |              |             | -          |            |     |            |
|            |            |          |            |              |             |            |            |     |            |
|            |            |          |            |              |             |            |            |     |            |
| \$         | -          | \$       | -          | \$           | -           | \$         | -          | \$  | -          |
|            | -          |          | -          |              | -           |            | -          |     | -          |
|            | -          |          | -          |              | -           |            | -          |     | -          |
|            | -          |          | -          |              | -           |            | -          |     | -          |
|            |            |          |            |              |             |            |            |     |            |
|            | 1,283,520  |          | 1,517,693  |              | 1,753,489   |            | 2,013,955  |     | 2,122,859  |
|            | 206,381    |          | 382,433    |              | 518,177     |            | 415,079    |     | 542,567    |
|            | -          |          | -          |              | -           |            | 19,543,532 |     | 9,757,295  |
|            |            |          |            |              |             |            |            |     |            |
|            | 5,059,469  |          | 7,679,758  |              | 9,223,342   |            | 7,853,738  |     | 9,544,378  |
|            | 3,351,666  |          | 3,522,336  |              | 3,350,640   |            | 3,735,040  |     | 3,409,123  |
|            | (0. 50-)   |          |            |              |             |            | (          |     |            |
|            | (2,522)    |          | -          |              | (34,503)    |            | (206,643)  |     | (24,098)   |
| <b>-</b> - | -          | <u> </u> | -          | ·            | -           | <b>_</b> - | -          |     | -          |
| \$_        | 9,898,514  | \$_      | 13,102,220 | * <b>*</b> = | 14,811,145  | \$_        | 33,354,701 | \$_ | 25,352,124 |

## Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds

## Last Ten Fiscal Years (Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)

|                                      | _   |             |                  |        | Fiscal Year   |                |             |
|--------------------------------------|-----|-------------|------------------|--------|---------------|----------------|-------------|
|                                      | _   | 2008        | <br>2009         |        | 2010          | 2011           | 2012        |
| Revenue                              |     |             |                  |        |               |                |             |
| Taxes                                | \$  | 35,373,010  | \$<br>37,220,666 | \$     | 37,617,375 \$ | 38,143,874 \$  | 40,803,354  |
| Licenses and fees                    |     | 4,782,390   | 4,744,096        |        | 4,724,465     | 4,824,188      | 4,921,922   |
| Intergovernmental                    |     | 1,672,104   | 1,701,292        |        | 3,983,665     | 3,636,198      | 3,314,546   |
| Fines and forfeitures                |     | 1,630,752   | 1,386,758        |        | 1,410,844     | 1,414,392      | 1,215,965   |
| Charges for services                 |     | 1,042,421   | 946,385          |        | 887,002       | 817,292        | 882,704     |
| Investment earnings                  |     | 1,058,154   | 374,434          |        | 216,028       | 68,799         | 87,376      |
| Miscellaneous                        | _   | 664,826     | <br>329,658      |        | 844,620       | 355,451        | 403,384     |
| Total revenues                       |     | 46,223,657  | 46,703,289       |        | 49,683,999    | 49,260,194     | 51,629,251  |
| Expenditures                         |     |             |                  |        |               |                |             |
| General administrative               |     | 4,620,124   | 4,769,440        |        | 4,845,930     | 5,083,324      | 5,266,137   |
| Facilities maintenance               |     | 2,741,042   | 2,142,823        |        | 2,385,538     | 2,549,165      | 2,062,923   |
| Election administration              |     | 212,444     | 252,124          |        | 312,223       | 334,758        | 326,743     |
| Judicial                             |     | 11,624,598  | 12,022,407       |        | 12,480,138    | 12,887,673     | 13,368,693  |
| Public safety and correctional       |     | 6,807,111   | 7,186,687        |        | 7,546,648     | 7,280,056      | 7,501,439   |
| Corrections and rehabilitation       |     | 11,031,909  | 11,267,983       |        | 11,322,711    | 11,895,403     | 12,479,813  |
| Health and human services            |     | 583,017     | 593,662          |        | 603,442       | 657,032        | 735,533     |
| Road and bridge                      |     | 1,707,486   | 1,843,461        |        | 1,904,364     | 1,851,470      | 1,905,658   |
| Debt service                         |     |             |                  |        |               |                |             |
| Principal                            |     | 1,460,900   | 1,559,400        |        | 1,540,000     | 1,595,000      | 1,650,000   |
| Interest and fiscal charges          |     | 816,721     | 572,206          |        | 517,817       | 462,955        | 392,210     |
| Capital outlay                       | _   | 1,663,975   | <br>1,470,595    |        | 7,091,093     | 7,827,228      | 7,397,913   |
| Total expenditures                   | _   | 43,269,327  | <br>43,680,788   |        | 50,549,904    | 52,424,064     | 53,087,062  |
| Excess of revenues over (under)      |     |             |                  |        |               |                |             |
| expenditures                         | _   | 2,954,330   | <br>3,022,501    |        | (865,905)     | (3,163,870)    | (1,457,811) |
| Other financing sources (uses)       |     |             |                  |        |               |                |             |
| Refunding bonds issued               |     | 9,120,000   | -                |        | -             | -              | 7,220,000   |
| Issuance of bonds                    |     | -           | -                |        | -             | -              | -           |
| Issuance of tax notes                |     | -           | -                |        | -             | -              | -           |
| Premium on bonds                     |     | 151,329     | -                |        | -             | -              | 306,365     |
| Issuance costs on bonds              |     | -           | -                |        | -             | -              | -           |
| Payment to refunded bond             |     | <i></i>     |                  |        |               |                |             |
| escrow agent                         |     | (9,182,340) | -                |        | -             | -              | (8,047,542) |
| Transfers in                         |     | 3,713,937   | 2,316,262        |        | 3,285,291     | 3,785,747      | 3,627,173   |
| Transfers out                        |     | (3,713,937) | (2,316,262)      |        | (3,285,291)   | (3,785,747)    | (3,627,173) |
| Capital leases                       | _   | -           | <br>-            |        | -             | -              | -           |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | -   | 88,989      | <br>-            |        | -             |                | (521,177)   |
| Net change in fund balances          | \$_ | 3,043,319   | \$<br>3,022,501  | = \$ = | (865,905) \$  | (3,163,870) \$ | (1,978,988) |
| Debt service as a percentage         |     |             |                  |        |               |                |             |
| of noncapital expenditures           |     | 5.52%       | 5.13%            |        | 4.80%         | 4.60%          | 4.46%       |

| -   |             |     |             |     | Fiscal Year |    |             |      |              |
|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|----|-------------|------|--------------|
| -   | 2013        |     | 2014        | -   | 2015        | -  | 2016        |      | 2017         |
| \$  | 41,539,743  | \$  | 43,249,022  | \$  | 44,666,123  | \$ | 47,172,428  | \$   | 48,854,088   |
|     | 5,145,257   |     | 5,278,496   |     | 5,349,635   |    | 5,093,948   |      | 4,772,903    |
|     | 2,291,646   |     | 2,116,903   |     | 2,022,231   |    | 3,314,831   |      | 2,751,834    |
|     | 1,232,042   |     | 1,216,979   |     | 1,210,983   |    | 1,141,708   |      | 1,004,843    |
|     | 1,011,174   |     | 1,689,100   |     | 807,248     |    | 1,971,122   |      | 1,180,378    |
|     | 86,616      |     | 73,550      |     | 88,345      |    | 277,312     |      | 642,631      |
| -   | 613,037     |     | 496,001     | -   | 591,810     | -  | 877,121     |      | 723,343      |
|     | 51,919,515  |     | 54,120,051  |     | 54,736,375  |    | 59,848,470  |      | 59,930,020   |
|     | 5,470,342   |     | 6,468,387   |     | 6,224,416   |    | 6,575,305   |      | 6,555,513    |
|     | 2,592,756   |     | 2,387,130   |     | 2,463,133   |    | 3,240,600   |      | 2,722,393    |
|     | 342,414     |     | 388,101     |     | 448,712     |    | 474,215     |      | 544,206      |
|     | 13,306,483  |     | 13,881,739  |     | 14,556,061  |    | 14,645,248  |      | 15,696,432   |
|     | 8,005,241   |     | 8,317,540   |     | 8,364,568   |    | 10,364,770  |      | 9,531,031    |
|     | 12,734,733  |     | 13,627,840  |     | 13,678,450  |    | 14,620,355  |      | 14,670,757   |
|     | 743,590     |     | 788,055     |     | 765,410     |    | 620,897     |      | 614,499      |
|     | 1,966,392   |     | 1,973,601   |     | 1,967,957   |    | 2,019,637   |      | 1,989,732    |
|     | 1,710,000   |     | 1,705,000   |     | 1,820,000   |    | 1,860,000   |      | 1,900,000    |
|     | 244,883     |     | 161,525     |     | 114,901     |    | 78,101      |      | 969,577      |
| _   | 1,052,375   |     | 1,037,880   |     | 3,252,499   |    | 5,595,310   |      | 16,487,066   |
| -   | 48,169,209  |     | 50,736,798  | •   | 53,656,107  | -  | 60,094,438  |      | 71,681,206   |
| _   | 3,750,306   |     | 3,383,253   |     | 1,080,268   |    | (245,968)   |      | (11,751,186) |
|     | -           |     | -           |     | -           |    | -           |      | -            |
|     | -           |     | -           |     | -           |    | 21,470,000  |      | -            |
|     | -           |     | -           |     | -           |    | -           |      | 5,625,000    |
|     | -           |     | -           |     | -           |    | 405,189     |      | -            |
|     | -           |     | -           |     | -           |    | (375,189)   | )    | -            |
|     | -           |     | -           |     | -           |    | -           |      | -            |
|     | 2,456,304   |     | 5,250,556   |     | 3,600,000   |    | 2,494,002   |      | 2,098,100    |
|     | (2,456,304) |     | (5,250,556) |     | (3,600,000) |    | (2,494,002) | 1    | (2,098,100)  |
| -   |             | - · | _           | · · | _           |    | 21,500,000  |      | 5,625,000    |
| \$_ | 3,750,306   | \$  | 3,383,253   | \$  | 1,080,268   | \$ | 21,254,032  | = \$ | (6,126,186)  |
|     | 4.15%       |     | 3.76%       |     | 3.86%       |    | 3.57%       | )    | 5.18%        |

=

111

# POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS General Governmental Tax Revenues by Source Last Ten Fiscal Years (Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)

| Fiscal<br>Year | Property<br>Taxes | Mixed<br>Drink Tax | Vehicle<br>Inventory Tax | Bingo<br>Tax | Total      |
|----------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------|------------|
| 2008           | 35,037,754        | 396,055            | 2,603                    | 195,213      | 35,631,625 |
| 2009           | 36,986,985        | 406,726            | 7,925                    | 206,297      | 37,607,933 |
| 2010           | 37,243,955        | 404,397            | 10,920                   | 208,384      | 37,867,656 |
| 2011           | 37,768,434        | 428,519            | 11,047                   | 207,010      | 38,415,010 |
| 2012           | 40,380,197        | 387,758            | 2,852                    | 210,328      | 40,981,135 |
| 2013           | 40,969,190        | 435,541            | 28,997                   | 211,210      | 41,644,938 |
| 2014           | 42,673,188        | 556,096            | 19,738                   | 216,162      | 43,465,184 |
| 2015           | 44,033,246        | 593,951            | 15,587                   | 212,810      | 44,855,594 |
| 2016           | 46,540,767        | 611,365            | 14,651                   | 221,210      | 47,387,993 |
| 2017           | 48,246,725        | 598,081            | 47,609                   | 222,251      | 49,114,666 |

# Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Property

Last Ten Fiscal Years (1)

|                | REAL PROPERTY     |                           | PERSONAL PROPERTY |                           | TOTAL             |                           |                          |
|----------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Fiscal<br>Year | Assessed<br>Value | Estimated<br>Actual Value | Assessed<br>Value | Estimated<br>Actual Value | Assessed<br>Value | Estimated<br>Actual value | Total Direct<br>Tax Rate |
| 2008           | 5,250,250         | 5,250,250                 | 1,983,443         | 1,983,443                 | 7,233,693         | 7,233,693                 | 0.60                     |
| 2009           | 5,481,032         | 5,675,043                 | 2,223,926         | 2,224,201                 | 7,704,958         | 7,899,244                 | 0.60                     |
| 2010           | 6,144,595         | 6,186,664                 | 1,467,480         | 1,600,943                 | 7,612,075         | 7,787,607                 | 0.60                     |
| 2011           | 6,257,274         | 6,506,527                 | 1,469,795         | 1,469,829                 | 7,727,069         | 7,976,356                 | 0.60                     |
| 2012           | 6,499,571         | 6,754,319                 | 1,626,148         | 1,625,163                 | 8,125,719         | 8,379,482                 | 0.63                     |
| 2013           | 6,647,265         | 6,893,284                 | 1,687,907         | 1,687,907                 | 8,335,172         | 8,581,191                 | 0.63                     |
| 2014           | 6,690,462         | 6,935,556                 | 1,631,586         | 1,631,586                 | 8,322,048         | 8,567,142                 | 0.63                     |
| 2015           | 6,921,060         | 7,172,364                 | 1,727,791         | 1,727,791                 | 8,648,851         | 8,900,155                 | 0.63                     |
| 2016           | 7,107,807         | 7,357,630                 | 1,752,791         | 1,752,791                 | 8,860,082         | 9,109,905                 | 0.66                     |
| 2017           | 7,192,330         | 7,449,131                 | 1,848,664         | 1,848,664                 | 9,040,994         | 9,297,795                 | 0.66                     |

(1) Stated in Thousands

Source: Potter-Randall Appraisal District

# **POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS** Property Tax Rates District and Overlapping Governments Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Fiscal<br>Year | Potter<br>County | City of<br>Amarillo | Amarillo<br>ISD | Amarillo<br>College District | River Road<br>ISD |
|----------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|-------------------|
|                |                  | TAX RATES /         | \$100 ASSESSED  | VALUATION                    |                   |
| 2008           | 0.596740         | 0.283710            | 1.172000        | 0.160430                     | 1.323000          |
| 2009           | 0.596740         | 0.310090            | 1.170000        | 0.183950                     | 1.323000          |
| 2010           | 0.596270         | 0.310090            | 1.170000        | 0.184130                     | 1.317000          |
| 2011           | 0.599110         | 0.310090            | 1.170000        | 0.189960                     | 1.360000          |
| 2012           | 0.633500         | 0.320090            | 1.170000        | 0.189380                     | 1.350000          |
| 2013           | 0.627070         | 0.320090            | 1.170000        | 0.189380                     | 1.350000          |
| 2014           | 0.634020         | 0.345090            | 1.189000        | 0.199500                     | 1.350000          |
| 2015           | 0.634020         | 0.345090            | 1.189000        | 0.207500                     | 1.350000          |
| 2016           | 0.664020         | 0.350720            | 1.189000        | 0.207500                     | 1.350000          |
| 2017           | 0.664020         | 0.350720            | 1.189000        | 0.207500                     | 1.350000          |

| Underground Water<br>Conservation District | Bushland<br>ISD | Highland Park<br>ISD | Bishop Hills | Total   |
|--|-----------------|----------------------|--------------|---------|
|  | TAX RATES / \$1 | 00 ASSESSED VALU     | ATION        |         |
| 0.017940                                   | 1.187950        | 1.194210             | 0.080000     | 6.01598 |
| 0.016840                                   | 1.183000        | 1.190810             | 0.080000     | 6.05443 |
| 0.016840                                   | 1.249500        | 1.185440             | 0.080000     | 6.10927 |
| 0.016910                                   | 1.268620        | 1.182520             | 0.080000     | 6.17721 |
| 0.016410                                   | 1.269600        | 1.172890             | 0.080000     | 6.20187 |
| 0.016410                                   | 1.269600        | 1.167440             | 0.080000     | 6.18999 |
| 0.016040                                   | 1.294400        | 1.167500             | 0.080000     | 6.27555 |
| 0.016040                                   | 1.268040        | 1.161900             | 0.080000     | 6.25159 |
| 0.015926                                   | 1.268040        | 1.161900             | 0.080000     | 6.28711 |
| 0.016520                                   | 1.254330        | 1.161900             | 0.080000     | 6.27399 |

# **POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS** Principal Taxpayers

September 30, 2017

| Taxpayer                           | Type of Business    | 2016<br>Valuation   | Rank | Percentage<br>of Total<br>Assessed<br>Valuation |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|---|
| Southwestern Public Service (Xcel) | Electric Utility    | \$<br>334,110,190   | 1    | 4.59%   |
| Linde Gas North America            | Helium              | 119,261,089         | 2    | 1.64%   |
| BSA Hospital LLC                   | Healthcare          | 118,678,763         | 3    | 1.63%   |
| BNSF Railway Company               | Railroad            | 115,951,380         | 4    | 1.59%   |
| Northwest Texas Healthcare         | Healthcare          | 89,048,264          | 5    | 1.22%   |
| Tyson Fresh Meats Inc.             | Food Distribution   | 70,652,183          | 6    | 0.97%   |
| Asarco Inc.                        | Copper Refinery     | 68,039,189          | 7    | 0.93%   |
| Bell Helicopter Textron            | Osprey Production   | 64,616,901          | 8    | 0.89%   |
| Amarillo Mall, LLC                 | Shopping Mall       | 61,084,580          | 9    | 0.84%   |
| Wal Mart Real Estate               | Retailer            | 56,634,426          | 10   | 0.79%   |
|                                    |                     | \$<br>1,098,076,965 |      | 15.08%  |
| Pioneer Natural Resources (USA)    | Natural Gas Utility |                     |      |   |
| Amarillo Partners, LLP             | Real Estate         |                     |      |   |
| Pioneer Natural Resources (GPC)    | Natural Gas Utility |                     |      |   |
| Ben E. Keith Company               | Food Distribution   |                     |      |   |

|      |             |          | Percentage<br>of Total |
|------|-------------|----------|------------------------|
|      | 2007        |          | Assessed               |
|      | Valuation   | Rank     | Valuation              |
| \$ - | 237,487,395 | <u>1</u> | 4.38%                  |
| Ф    | 257,487,595 | 1        | 4.38%                  |
|      | -           |          |                        |
|      | -           |          |                        |
|      | 58,742,596  | 7        | 1.08%                  |
|      | 83,820,831  | 5        | 1.55%                  |
|      | 93,246,791  | 4        | 1.72%                  |
|      | 94,634,694  | 3        | 1.75%                  |
|      | -           |          |                        |
|      | -           |          |                        |
|      | 43,151,076  | 8        | 0.80%                  |
|      | 102,416,400 | 2        | 1.89%                  |
|      | 60,846,903  | 6        | 1.12                   |
|      | 36,844,140  | 9        | 0.68%                  |
| _    | 34,550,435  | 10       | 0.64%                  |
| \$ _ | 845,741,261 |          | 14.94%                 |

# Property Tax Levies and Collections

Last Ten Fiscal Years

|                |                      | Collected within the  |                    |                                       | Total Collections To Date |                    |
|----------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Fiscal<br>Year | Total<br>Tax<br>Levy | Fiscal year of Amount | Percent<br>of Levy | Collections in<br>Subsequent<br>Years | Amount                    | Percent<br>of Levy |
| 2008           | 34,619,979           | 34,022,680            | 98.27%             | 532,926                               | 34,555,606                | 99.81%             |
| 2009           | 36,435,657           | 35,668,444            | 97.89%             | 691,723                               | 36,360,167                | 99.79%             |
| 2010           | 36,838,767           | 35,810,722            | 97.21%             | 944,069                               | 36,754,791                | 99.77%             |
| 2011           | 37,151,855           | 36,511,897            | 98.28%             | 549,485                               | 37,061,382                | 99.76%             |
| 2012           | 39,788,918           | 39,101,638            | 98.27%             | 594,228                               | 39,695,866                | 99.77%             |
| 2013           | 40,409,642           | 39,698,578            | 98.24%             | 594,531                               | 40,293,109                | 99.71%             |
| 2014           | 42,066,200           | 41,545,818            | 98.76%             | 374,943                               | 41,920,761                | 99.65%             |
| 2015           | 43,446,569           | 42,961,582            | 98.88%             | 301,704                               | 43,263,286                | 99.58%             |
| 2016           | 46,009,549           | 45,445,342            | 98.77%             | 284,197                               | 45,729,539                | 99.39%             |
| 2017           | 47,820,877           | 47,232,286            | 98.77%             | -                                     | 47,232,286                | 98.77%             |

# Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type

| Last | Ten | Fiscal | Years |  |
|------|-----|--------|-------|--|
|------|-----|--------|-------|--|

| Fiscal<br>Year | General<br>Obligation<br>Bonds | Capital<br>Leases | Total<br>Primary<br>Government | Percentage<br>of Personal<br>Income (1) | Per<br>Capita (1) |
|----------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|---|-------------------|
| 2008           | 17,070,184                     | 74,399            | 17,144,583                     | 0.45%                                   | 143               |
| 2009           | 15,555,546                     | -                 | 15,555,546                     | 0.42%                                   | 130               |
| 2010           | 13,985,909                     | -                 | 13,985,909                     | 0.37%                                   | 115               |
| 2011           | 12,361,272                     | -                 | 12,361,272                     | 0.30%                                   | 101               |
| 2012           | 10,407,628                     | -                 | 10,407,628                     | 0.24%                                   | 85                |
| 2013           | 8,616,985                      | -                 | 8,616,985                      | 0.20%                                   | 71                |
| 2014           | 6,845,324                      | -                 | 6,845,324                      | 0.14%                                   | 56                |
| 2015           | 4,970,254                      | -                 | 4,970,254                      | 0.10%                                   | 41                |
| 2016           | 24,918,003                     | -                 | 24,918,003                     | 0.47%                                   | 206               |
| 2017           | 28,567,623                     | -                 | 28,567,623                     | 0.55%                                   | 216               |

Source: Potter County records and the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Stastistics

Note: Details regarding the County's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

<sup>(1)</sup> See the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics for personal income and population data.

# Ratio of Net General Obligation Bonded Debt to Assessed Value and Net General Obligation Bonded Debt Per Capita

Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Fiscal<br>Year | Gross Bonded<br>Debt | Less Debt<br>Service Funds | Net Bonded<br>Debt | Percentage of Estimated<br>Assessed Actual Taxable<br>Value of Property (1) | Net Bonded Debt<br>Per Capita (2) |
|----------------|----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| 2008           | 16,890,000           | 534,661                    | 16,355,339         | 0.23%   | 137                               |
| 2009           | 15,405,000           | 732,268                    | 14,672,732         | 0.19%   | 122                               |
| 2010           | 13,985,909           | 989,366                    | 12,996,543         | 0.17%   | 107                               |
| 2011           | 12,361,272           | 1,260,106                  | 11,101,166         | 0.14%   | 91                                |
| 2012           | 10,407,628           | 1,031,222                  | 9,376,406          | 0.11%   | 77                                |
| 2013           | 8,616,985            | 1,283,520                  | 7,333,465          | 0.09%   | 60                                |
| 2014           | 6,655,000            | 1,517,693                  | 5,137,307          | 0.06%   | 42                                |
| 2015           | 4,835,000            | 1,753,489                  | 3,081,511          | 0.03%   | 25                                |
| 2016           | 24,445,000           | 2,013,955                  | 22,431,045         | 0.25%   | 184                               |
| 2017           | 28,170,000           | 2,028,346                  | 26,141,654         | 0.28%   | 217                               |

(1) See the schedule of Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property on page 112 for property value data.

(2) Population data can be found in the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics on page 120.

Source: Potter County financial records

# Computation of Direct and Overlapping Bonded Debt - General Obligation Bonds

September 30, 2017

| Jurisdiction                              | <br>Net General<br>Obligation Bonded<br>Debt Outstanding | Percentage<br>Applicable<br><u>To Government (1</u> ) | Government's<br>Share of<br>Overlapping Debt |
|---|--|---|--|
| Debt repaid with property taxes           |  |   |  |
| Amarillo Independent School District      | \$<br>168,425,000  | 54.59% \$   | 91,943,208                                   |
| Amarillo College District                 | 58,905,000   | 49.80%  | 29,334,690                                   |
| River Road Independent School District    | 10,491,776   | 100.00%   | 10,491,776                                   |
| Highland Park Independent School District | 12,830,000   | 100.00%   | 12,830,000                                   |
| Bushland Independent School District      | 22,900,000   | 90.57%  | 20,740,530                                   |
| City of Amarillo                          | 140,307,242  | 49.51%  | 69,466,116                                   |
| Subtotal, overlapping debt                |  |   | 234,806,318                                  |
| Potter County, Texas                      | 28,567,623   | 100.00%   | 28,567,623                                   |
| Total direct and overlapping debt         |  | \$  | 263,373,941                                  |

- Note: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the County. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of Potter County. This process recognizes that, when considering the government's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident, and therefore responsible for repaying the debt, of each overlapping government.
- (1) The percentage of overlapping debt applicable is estimated using taxable assessed property values. Applicable percentages were estimated by determining the portion of the government's taxable assessed value that is within the government's boundaries and dividing it by the government's total taxable assessed value.

Sources include the finance offices of the various entities and Potter-Randall Appraisal District

| Total assessed value less exemptions - 2016 roll | 9           | \$ <u>_</u> 7 | ,280,286,985 |
|--|-------------|---------------|--------------|
| Legal debt margin                                |             |               |              |
| Debt limitation - 5% of total assessed value     | 9           | \$            | 364,014,349  |
| Debt applicable to limitation:                   |             |               |              |
| Total bonded debt                                | 28,170,000  |               |              |
| Less: debt service funds                         | (2,028,346) |               |              |
| Total debt applicable to limitation              |             |               | 26,141,654   |
| Legal debt margin                                | 5           | \$            | 337,872,695  |

|   | _   | 2008        |     | 2009        | . <u>-</u> | 2010           | 2011           | 2012        |  |
|---|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|--|
| Debt limit<br>Total net debt  | \$  | 290,075,905 | \$  | 306,952,196 | \$         | 306,060,172 \$ | 310,385,535 \$ | 316,787,646 |  |
| applicable to limit   |     | 16,355,339  |     | 14,672,732  |            | 12,875,634     | 11,009,894     | 9,038,778   |  |
| Legal debt margin   | \$_ | 273,720,566 | \$_ | 292,279,464 | \$_        | 293,184,538 \$ | 299,375,641 \$ | 307,748,868 |  |
| Total net<br>debt applicable<br>to the limit as a<br>percentage of debt limit |     | 5.64%       |     | 4.78%       |            | 4.21%          | 3.55%          | 2.85%       |  |
|   |     | 2013        |     | 2014        |            | 2015           | 2016           | 2017        |  |
| Debt limit<br>Total net debt  | \$  | 324,502,416 | \$  | 334,013,008 | \$         | 344,960,488 \$ | 350,204,733 \$ | 364,014,349 |  |
| applicable to limit   |     | 7,076,480   |     | 5,152,339   |            | 3,081,511      | 22,431,045     | 26,141,654  |  |
| Legal debt margin   | \$_ | 317,425,936 | \$_ | 328,860,669 | \$         | 341,878,977 \$ | 327,773,688 \$ | 337,872,695 |  |
| Total net<br>debt applicable<br>to the limit as a<br>percentage of debt limit |     | 2.18%       |     | 1.54%       |            | 0.89%          | 6.41%          | 7.18%       |  |

Note: Under state finance law, Potter County's outstanding general obligation debt should not exceed 5% of total assessed property value. By law, the general obligation debt subject to the limitation may be offset by amounts set aside for repaying general obligation bonds.

# Demographic and Economic Statistics

Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Fiscal<br>Year | Population |    | Personal<br>Income |   | er Capita<br>onal income | Unemployment<br>Rate |  |
|----------------|------------|----|--------------------|---|--------------------------|----------------------|--|
| 2008           | 119,740    | \$ | 3,846,102,000      |   | \$<br>32,120             | 4.00%                |  |
| 2009           | 120,118    |    | 3,680,610,000      |   | 30,642                   | 6.00%                |  |
| 2010           | 121,448    |    | 3,831,073,000      |   | 31,563                   | 6.30%                |  |
| 2011           | 122,285    |    | 4,071,704,000      |   | 33,358                   | 5.90%                |  |
| 2012           | 122,335    |    | 4,248,586,000      |   | 34,707                   | 5.30%                |  |
| 2013           | 122,146    |    | 4,344,796,000      |   | 35,712                   | 5.00%                |  |
| 2014           | 121,627    |    | 4,950,948,662      |   | 40,706                   | 4.10%                |  |
| 2015           | 121,857    |    | 4,950,948,662      |   | 42,334                   | 3.20%                |  |
| 2016           | 122,082    |    | 5,341,958,164      |   | 43,749                   | 3.19%                |  |
| 2017           | 120,436 *  |    | 5,220,202,900      | * | 43,249 *                 | 2.90%                |  |

Source: Texas Workforce Commission Tracer

<sup>\*</sup>Estimates for 2016 are based on the average growth of the previous 9 years.

# POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS Principal Employers Last Ten Fiscal Years

|  |                  | 2017        |                               |
|--|------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|
|  |                  |             | Percentage<br>of Total County |
| <u>Employer</u>                          | <b>Employees</b> | <u>Rank</u> | <b>Employment</b>             |
| Amarillo ISD                             | 4,158            | 1           | 3.47%                         |
| Tyson Foods                              | 3,700            | 2           | 3.09%                         |
| CNS Pantex                               | 3,150            | 3           | 2.63%                         |
| Baptist St. Anthony's Health Care System | 2,700            | 4           | 2.25%                         |
| City of Amarillo                         | 2,012            | 5           | 1.68%                         |
| Northwest Texas Healthcare System        | 1,950            | 6           | 1.63%                         |
| Xcel Energy/Southwester Public Serivce   | 1,431            | 7           | 1.19%                         |
| Texas Department of Criminal Justice     | 1,303            | 8           | 1.09%                         |
| Bell Helicopter Textron, Inc.            | 1,251            | 9           | 1.04%                         |
| Affiliated Foods                         | 1,250            | 10          | 1.04%                         |
| Total                                    | 22,905           |             | 19.13%                        |

|  |           | 2007        |                   |
|--|-----------|-------------|-------------------|
|  |           |             | Percentage        |
|  |           |             | of Total County   |
| Employer                                 | Employees | <u>Rank</u> | <b>Employment</b> |
| Amarillo ISD                             | 4,435     | 1           | 3.40%             |
| Tyson Foods                              | 3,615     | 2           | 2.77%             |
| BWXT Pantex                              | 3,340     | 3           | 2.56%             |
| Baptist St. Anthony's Health Care System | 2,900     | 4           | 2.22%             |
| Wal-Mart                                 | 2,042     | 5           | 1.57%             |
| City of Amarillo                         | 1,909     | 6           | 1.46%             |
| Northwest Texas Healthcare System        | 1,804     | 7           | 1.38%             |
| Texas Department of Criminal Justice     | 1,348     | 8           | 1.03%             |
| Affiliated Foods                         | 1,110     | 9           | 0.85%             |
| AIF-American Genaral Annuity Insurance   | 978       | 10          | 0.75%             |
| Total                                    | 23,481    |             | 17.99%            |

Source: Amarillo Chamber of Commerce

# **POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS** Full-time Equivalent County Employees by Function Last Ten Fiscal Years (1)

|                              | Budgeted Full-time Equivalent Employees as of September 30, |         |       |            |       |         |          |         |         |       |
|------------------------------|---|---------|-------|------------|-------|---------|----------|---------|---------|-------|
|                              | 2008  | 2009    | 2010  | 2011       | 2012  | 2013    | 2014     | 2015    | 2016    | 2017  |
| General Fund                 |   |         |       |            |       |         |          |         |         |       |
| County Judge                 | 3   | 3       | 3     | 3          | 3     | 3       | 3        | 3       | 3       | 3     |
| County Commissioners         | 4   | 4       | 4     | 4          | 4     | 4       | 4        | 4       | 4       | 4     |
| Human Resources              | 4   | 4       | 4     | 4          | 4     | 4       | 4        | 4       | 4       | 4     |
| Information Technology       | 7   | 7       | 7     | 8          | 8     | 8       | 8        | 10      | 9       | 11    |
| Information and Records Mgmt | 6   | 6       | 7     | 7          | 7     | 7       | 7        | 7       | 8       | 8     |
| County Auditor               | 6   | 6       | 6     | 6          | 6     | 6       | 6        | 6       | 6       | 6     |
| County Treasurer             | 3   | 3       | 3     | 3          | 3     | 3       | 3        | 3       | 3       | 3     |
| Purchasing Agent             | 6   | 6       | 6     | 6          | 6     | 6       | 6        | 6       | 6       | 6     |
| Collections                  | 3   | 3       | 3     | 3.5        | 3.5   | 3.75    | 3.75     | 3.75    | 3.75    | 3.75  |
| Tax Assessor/Collector       | 21  | 21      | 21    | 21         | 21    | 21      | 21       | 21      | 21      | 21    |
| Facilities Maintenance       | 26  | 26      | 26    | 26         | 26    | 27      | 27       | 28      | 28      | 28    |
| Elections Administrator      | -   | -       | 4     | 4.5        | 4.5   | 4.5     | 4.5      | 4.5     | 4.5     | 4.5   |
| County Clerk                 | 22.5  | 21.5    | 18    | 17.5       | 17.5  | 17.5    | 17       | 17      | 17      | 15    |
| District Clerk               | 21.5  | 21.5    | 21.5  | 21.5       | 21.5  | 21.5    | 21       | 22      | 22.5    | 22.5  |
| Court of Appeals             | 4   | 4       | 4     | 4          | 4     | 4       | 4        | 4       | 4       | 4     |
| 47th District Court          | 4   | 4       | 4     | 4          | 4     | 4       | 4        | 4       | 4       | 4     |
| 108th District Court         | 4   | 4       | 4     | 4          | 4     | 4       | 4        | . 4     | 4       | 4     |
| 181st District Court         | 4   | 4       | 4     | 4          | 4     | . 4     | 4        | 4       | 4       | 4     |
| 251st District Court         | 4   | 4       | 4     | 4          | 4     | 4       | 4        | 4       | 4       | 4     |
| 320th District Court         | 4   | 4       | 4     | 4          | 4     | 4       | 4        | 4       | 4       | 4     |
| Specialty Court              | . 0   | . 0     | 0     | 0          | 0     | 0       | 0        | 0       | 1       | 1     |
| County Court at Law #1       | 5   | s<br>5  | 5     | 5          | 5     | 5       | 5        | 5       | 5       | 5     |
| County Court at Law #2       | 5   | 5       | 5     | 5          | 5     | 5       | 5        | 5       | 5       | 5     |
| Justice of the Peace, #1     | 4   | 4       | 4     | 4          | 4     | 4       | 4        | 4       | 4       | 4     |
| Justice of the Peace, #2     | 3   | 3       | 3     | 3          | 3     | 3       | 3        | 3       | 3       | 3     |
| Justice of the Peace, #2     | 4   | 4       | 4     | 4          | 4     | 4       | 4        | 4       | 4       | 4     |
| Justice of the Peace, #4     | 3   | 3       | 3     | 3          | 3     | 3       | 3        | 3       | 3       | 3     |
| Jury and Jury Related        | 3.5   | 3.5     | 3.5   | 3.5        | 4     | 3.5     | 3.5      | 3.0     | 3       | 3     |
| County Attorney              | 28.5  | 28.5    | 29.5  | 27         | 27    | 27      | 26.5     | 29.0    | 28      | 28    |
| Family Crime Unit            | 20.5  | 20.5    | 27.5  | 27         | 1     | 1       | 20.5     | 27.0    | 20      | 20    |
| District Attorney            | 32  | 32      | 32    | 32         | 32    | 32      | 32       | 33      | 32      | 32    |
| Indigent Defense             | 1   | 1       | 1     | 1          | 1     | 1       | 1        | 1       | - 52    | 54    |
| Constables                   | 4   | 4       | 4     | 3          | 3     | 4       | 4        | 4       | - 4     | - 4   |
| Sheriff                      | 81  | 81      | 80    | <b>8</b> 0 | 80    | 79      | 81       | 81      | 4<br>81 | 81    |
| Fire/Rescue Department       | 3.5   | 3.5     | 3.5   | 3.5        | 3.5   | 4       | 4        | 4       | 4       | 4     |
| Detention Center             | 122.2   | 122.2   | 123   | 123        | 123   | 126     | 4<br>129 | 131     | 130     | 130   |
| County Extension Services    | 122.2   | 122.2   | 125   | 5          | 5     | 5       | 5        | 5       | 5       | 130   |
| Welfare                      | 0.5   | 0.5     | 0.5   | 0.5        | 0.5   | 0.5     | 0.5      | 0.5     | 5       | 5     |
| Victim Assistance            | 0.3   | 0.5     | 0.5   | 0.3        | 0.5   | 0.5     | 0.5      | 0.5     | - 3     | 3     |
| Road and Bridge              |   | 5<br>19 |       |            |       | 5<br>19 | 5<br>19  | 5<br>19 | 27      | 26    |
| Total General Fund           | 486.2   | 485.2   | 487.5 | 485.5      | 485.0 | 489.3   | 493.8    | 501.8   | 507.8   | 507.8 |
| i otal General Fullu         | 400.2   | 403.2   | 407.3 | 403.3      | 403.0 | 407.3   | 473.0    | 501.0   | 507.0   | 507.0 |

Source: Potter County employee records

|                                      | Budgeted Full-time Equivalent Employees as of September 30, |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |           |       |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|-------|
|                                      | 2008  | 2009  | 2010  | 2011  | 2012  | 2013  | 2014  | 2015  | 2016      | 2017  |
| Other Governmental Funds             |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |           |       |
| Law Library                          | 1   | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | -         | -     |
| Courthouse Security                  | 1   | 2     | 4     | 5     | 5     | 5     | 6     | 6     | 7         | 7     |
| County Clerk Record Mgmt             | 2   | 2     | 2     | 2     | 1     | 1     | -     | -     | -         | -     |
| Court Records Management             | 3   | 2     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1         | 1     |
| District Clerk Record Management     | -   | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | 1         | -     |
| Juvenile Probation                   | 22  | 22    | 22    | 22    | 22    | 22    | 22    | 22    | 22        | 22    |
| Sheriff Commissary                   | 1   | 1     | 1     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -         | 1.5   |
| County Attorney Check                | 3   | 4     | 4     | 2     | 3     | 3     | 3     | 2     | 1         | 2     |
| County Attorney Forfeiture Release   | -   | -     | -     | 3     | 3     | 3     | 3     | 3     | 3         | -     |
| District Attorney State Payroll      | 1   | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | 0.25      | 0.5   |
| District Attorney Forfeiture Release | -   | -     | 2     | 2     | 3     | 3     | 1     | 1     | 1.25      | 0.5   |
| District Attorney Welfare Fraud      | -   | 1     | 1     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -         | -     |
| Panhandle Auto Burglary and Theft    | -   | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | 3     | 3         | 3     |
| Local Law Enforcement Block Grant    | -   | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -         | -     |
| Total Other                          |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | . <u></u> |       |
| <b>Governmental Funds</b>            | 32.3  | 33.3  | 36    | 37    | 37.5  | 37.5  | 35.5  | 38    | 39        | 37.5  |
| Total Governmental Funds             | 518.5   | 518.5 | 523.5 | 522.5 | 522.5 | 526.8 | 529.3 | 539.8 | 546.8     | 545.3 |

# Operating Indicators by Function

# Last Ten Fiscal Years (Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)

| Function                                 | 2008     | 2009     | 2010     | 2011     | 2012     |
|--|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| General Government                       |          |          |          |          |          |
| Tax Office                               |          |          |          |          |          |
| Auto titles issued <sup>(1)</sup>        | 34,621   | 30,168   | 30,180   | 31,083   | 30,820   |
| Auto registrations <sup>(2)</sup>        | 102,910  | 99,845   | 104,539  | 101,487  | 101,571  |
| County Clerk <sup>(3)</sup>              |          |          |          |          |          |
| Marriage license applications            | 1,582    | 1,458    | 1,431    | 1,424    | 1,606    |
| Real property documents filed            | 23,793   | 23,734   | 21,537   | 19,393   | 20,315   |
| Registered voters                        | 55,144   | 56,451   | 49,053   | -        | -        |
| Elections Administration                 |          |          |          |          |          |
| Registered voters                        |          |          |          | 49,689   | 48,265   |
| Administration of Justice <sup>(4)</sup> |          |          |          |          |          |
| District Court Level                     |          |          |          |          |          |
| Civil cases filed                        | 2,910    | 3,031    | 3,441    | 3,548    | 3,412    |
| Civil case dispositions                  | 3,128    | 2,995    | 2,730    | 3,851    | 3,578    |
| Criminal cases filed                     | 2,753    | 2,475    | 2,043    | 2,474    | 2,111    |
| Criminal case dispositions               | 2,677    | 2,533    | 2,136    | 2,450    | 2,371    |
| County Court Level                       |          |          |          |          |          |
| Civil cases filed                        | 1,042    | 1,052    | 1,047    | 1,109    | 1,070    |
| Civil case dispositions                  | 1,212    | 962      | 962      | 1,133    | 1,134    |
| Criminal cases filed                     | 3,267    | 2,930    | 3,206    | 3,103    | 3,319    |
| Criminal case dispositions               | 3,158    | 2,557    | 2,943    | 3,151    | 3,339    |
| Justice of the Peace Court Level         |          |          |          |          |          |
| Civil cases filed                        | 2,521    | 2,293    | 2,281    | 1,819    | 2,045    |
| Civil case dispositions                  | 2,376    | 2,096    | 2,356    | 4,249    | 2,324    |
| Criminal cases filed                     | 10,241   | 10,298   | 8,753    | 7,420    | 8,316    |
| Criminal case dispositions               | 9,516    | 9,561    | 10,078   | 9,176    | 8,508    |
| Public Safety and Correctional           |          |          |          |          |          |
| Sheriff <sup>(5)</sup>                   |          |          |          |          |          |
| Average daily jail population            | 545      | 488      | 522      | 529      | 471      |
| Average daily prisoner cost              | \$ 41.00 | \$ 46.42 | \$ 45.05 | \$ 45.86 | \$ 52.72 |
| Human Services                           |          |          |          |          |          |
| County Extension                         |          |          |          |          |          |
| Number of programs                       | 523      | 305      | 350      | 508      | 390      |
| Number of contacts at programs           | 21,533   | 22,038   | 7,198    | 12,997   | 10,290   |
| Number of individual,                    |          | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| newsletter, and volunteer contacts       | 47,967   | 31,595   | 45,562   | 55,590   | 28,775   |
|  |          |          |          |          |          |

Source: TxDOT Registration & Title Bulletins - based on fiscal year ending August 31.
 Source: TxDOT Registration & Title Bulletins - based on calendar year

(3) Source: Potter County Clerk

(4) Source: Office of Court Administration

(5) Source: Potter County Sheriff

| 2013     | 2014                                    | 2015                                    | 2016          | 2017                                    |
|----------|---|---|---------------|---|
|          |   |   |               |   |
| 32,260   | 31,956                                  | 31,122                                  | 31,307        | 29,818                                  |
| 102,890  | 104,225                                 | 108,774                                 |               | 105,128                                 |
| 102,890  | 104,223                                 | 108,774                                 | 102,417       | 105,128                                 |
| 1,476    | 1,529                                   | 1,540                                   | 1,501         | 1,429                                   |
| 21,359   | 19,822                                  | 18,617                                  | 19,517        | 22,300                                  |
| -        | -                                       | -                                       | -             | -                                       |
|          |   |   |               |   |
| 51,003   | 52,666                                  | 54,120                                  | 54,999        | 54,024                                  |
|          |   |   |               |   |
| 2 426    | 2 472                                   | 2 0.01                                  | 2 2 1 2       | 2.052                                   |
| 3,426    | 3,472                                   | 3,981                                   | 3,212         | 3,953                                   |
| 3,259    | 3,477                                   | 3,229                                   | 3,420         | 2,971                                   |
| 2,202    | 2,385                                   | 2,019                                   | 2,165         | 2,243                                   |
| 2,151    | 2,449                                   | 2,212                                   | 1,987         | 2,161                                   |
| 922      | 1,065                                   | 977                                     | 805           | 834                                     |
| 876      | 1,005                                   | 870                                     | 803<br>776    | 722                                     |
| 3,011    | 2,342                                   | 2,816                                   | 2,556         | 2,231                                   |
| -        |   | ,                                       |               | ,                                       |
| 3,200    | 3,189                                   | 2,597                                   | 2,793         | 1,991                                   |
| 2,117    | 2,032                                   | 2,291                                   | 2,517         | 2,386                                   |
| 2,058    | 1,962                                   | 2,063                                   | 1,842         | 2,045                                   |
| 8,038    | 9,209                                   | 6,954                                   | 5,716         | 4,588                                   |
| 8,374    | 7,680                                   | 9,617                                   | 5,249         | 7,244                                   |
| 0,071    | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | <b>,,,,,,</b> | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |
|          |   |   |               |   |
| 491      | 501                                     | 477                                     | 495           | 527                                     |
| \$ 52.55 | \$ 57.05                                | \$ 60.32                                | \$ 60.15      | \$ 57.69                                |
|          |   |   |               |   |
| 375      | 453                                     | 769                                     |               |   |
|          |   |   | -             | -                                       |
| 8,017    | 19,617                                  | 37,695                                  | -             | -                                       |
| 10,786   | 98,564                                  | 75,885                                  | -             | -                                       |
|          | , ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | ,                                       |               |   |

# **POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS** Capital Assets by Function Last Ten Fiscal Years (Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)

|  |       | Fiscal Year |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--|-------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|  | 2008  | 2009        | 2010  | 2011  | 2012  | 2013  | 2014  | 2015  | 2016  | 2017  |
| General Government<br>Office buildings / courthouses | 7     | 7           | 7     | 7     | 7     | 7     | 7     | 7     | 7     | 7     |
| Public safety and correctional<br>Constables         |       |             |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Patrol vehicles                                      | 3     | 3           | 3     | 2     | 2     | 4     | 4     | 4     | 4     | 4     |
| Sheriff  |       |             |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Enforcement vehicles                                 | 29    | 29          | 29    | 29    | 41    | 43    | 43    | 46    | 46    | 46    |
| Corrections vehicles                                 | 9     | 11          | 11    | 11    | 11    | 10    | 10    | 8     | 8     | 8     |
| Fire / Rescue  |       |             |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Fire stations  | 7     | 7           | 7     | 7     | 7     | 7     | 7     | 7     | 7     | 7     |
| Transportation                                       |       |             |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| County roads (miles)                                 | 260.7 | 299         | 300.8 | 301.1 | 282.6 | 287.9 | 291.6 | 291.6 | 291.4 | 291.4 |
| Bridges  | 2     | 2           | 2     | 2     | 2     | 2     | 2     | 2     | 2     | 2     |

Source: Various County departments and County fixed asset reports.

# OTHER REPORTING

This section includes other reporting required by Government Auditing Standards.



**CPAs & BUSINESS ADVISORS** 

#### INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

To the Honorable Judge and Members of the Commissioners' Court Potter County, Texas:

We have audited in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Potter County, Texas (the County), as of and for the year ended September 30, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated April 26, 2018.

#### **Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the County's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control.

Our consideration of internal control over financial reporting was for the limited purpose described in the preceding paragraph and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that have not been identified. However, as described in the accompanying schedule of findings and responses, we identified certain deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be a material weakness.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the County's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. We consider the deficiencies described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs to be material weaknesses: Finding 2017-A.

A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

#### **Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the County's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

#### Potter County, Texas' Response to Finding

The County's response to the finding identified in our audit is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and responses. The County's response was not subject to auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on it.

#### **Purpose of this Report**

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Governmental Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purposes.

Ede Bailly LLP

Abilene, Texas April 26, 2018



**CPAs & BUSINESS ADVISORS** 

#### INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR STATE PROGRAM; REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF TEXAS SINGLE AUDIT CIRCULAR

To the Honorable Judge and Members of the Commissioners' Court Potter County, Texas:

#### **Report on Compliance for Each Major State Program**

We have audited Potter County, Texas' (the County) compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *State of Texas Single Audit Circular (TSAC)* that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major state programs for the year ended September 30, 2017. The County's major state programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

#### Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its state awards applicable to its state programs.

#### Auditors Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the compliance for each of the County's major state programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of *the State of Texas Single Audit Circular*. Those standards and TSAC require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major state program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the County's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major state program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the County's compliance.

#### **Opinion on Each Major State Program**

In our opinion, the County complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major state programs for the year ended September 30, 2017.

#### **Report on Internal Control Over Compliance**

Management of the County is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the County's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major state program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major state program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the TSAC, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control over compliance.

A *deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance requirement of a state program with a type of compliance requirement of a state program with a type of compliance requirement of a state program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance is a deficiency or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance requirement of a state program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the TSAC. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Ede Bailly LLP

Abilene, Texas April 26, 2018

# **POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS** Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs Year Ended September 30, 2017

# A. Summary of Auditor's Results

| Financial Statements   |  |
|--|--|
| Type of auditor's report issued:   | Unmodified   |
| Internal control over financial reporting:   |  |
| • Material Weakness identified?  | Yes  |
| • Significant deficiencies identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses?           | None reported  |
| Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?  | No   |
| State Awards   |  |
| Internal control over major programs:  |  |
| • Material Weakness identified?  | No   |
| • Significant deficiencies identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses?           | None reported  |
| Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major state award programs                       | Unmodified   |
| Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be<br>reported in accordance with State of Texas |  |
| Single Audit Circular?   | No   |
| <u>Major State Programs:</u><br>Grantor Agency:<br>Program:  | Department of Motor Vehicles<br>Auto Burglary and Theft Prevention Authority                                   |
| Dollar threshold considered between  |  |
| Type A and Type B Federal Programs   | \$300,000  |
| High Risk Auditee  | The County was classified as a high-risk<br>auditee in the context of State of Texas<br>Single Audit Circular. |

# **POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS** Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs Year Ended September 30, 2017

| B. | Findings Re | equired | to be R | Reported | in Acco | rdance | with | Government | Auditing | Standards |
|----|-------------|---------|---------|----------|---------|--------|------|------------|----------|-----------|
|    |             |         |         |          |         |        |      |            |          |           |

| Finding 2017-A:                   | Financial Reporting   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Type of Finding:                  | Material Weakness   |
| Criteria or Specific Requirement: | Management of the County is responsible for the preparation and fair<br>presentation of the financial statements in accordance with generally accepted<br>accounting principles (GAAP). This includes the design, implementation, and<br>maintenance of internal controls relevant to the preparation and fair<br>presentation of the financial statements that are free from material<br>misstatements.  |
| Statement of Condition:           | In conjunction with the completion of our audit, we were requested to draft the financial statements and accompanying notes to those financial statements. Additionally, we recorded approximately 19 audit adjustments to the County's recorded account balances, which if not recorded, would have resulted in a material misstatement of the County's financial statements.  |
| Cause:                            | The County does not prepare and has not developed an internal control system<br>to provide for the preparation of certain journal entries and the preparation of<br>the financial statements and related disclosures in a timely manner.  |
| Effect:                           | Although this circumstance is not unusual for an organization of your size, the preparation of financial statements and adjusting journal entries as a part of the audit engagement may result in financial statements and related information included in financial statement disclosures not being available for management purposes as timely as it would be if prepared by County personnel. The need for the audit adjustments indicates that the County's interim financial information is not materially correct, which may affect managements decisions made during the course of the year. |
| Recommendations:                  | Auditing standards require that auditors communicate this deficiency;<br>however, the County prepares budgetary and other financial reports for<br>Members of the Commissioners' Court review on a routine basis. It is the<br>responsibility of management and those charged with governance to determine<br>whether to accept the risk associate with this condition because of cost or other<br>considerations.  |
| View of Responsible Officials:    | Management appreciates the necessity for strong controls and believes that the current system of internal controls with the adoption of the corrective action plan is sufficient to the risk/cost of other considerations.  |

# C. Findings and Questioned Costs for Major State Award Programs

None

# **POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS** Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings Year Ended September 30, 2017

Status of Prior Year's Finding/Noncompliance

None

# **POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS** Corrective Action Plan Year Ended September 30, 2017

N/A There were no findings reported in the current year.

Schedule of Expenditures of State Awards For the Year Ended September 30, 2017

|   | Pass-Through       |              |
|---|--------------------|--------------|
|   | Entity Identifying | State        |
| State Awards  | Number             | Expenditures |
| Passed through Governor's Office                      |                    |              |
| Adult Drug Court                                      | 2761603            | \$ 138,771   |
| National Incident Based Reporting System              | 2017-NB-ST-00024   | 37,738       |
| Nody-Worn Camera Program                              | 2016-BC-ST-0020    | 41,408       |
| Total Passed Through Governor's Office                |                    | 217,917      |
| Passed through Office of Court Administration         |                    |              |
| Indigent Defense Formula Grant                        | N/A                | 130,050      |
| Total Passed Through Office of Court Administration   |                    | 130,050      |
| Passed through Office of the Attorney General         |                    |              |
| Victim Information & Notification Everyday (V.I.N.E.) | 1660364            | 27,715       |
| Total Passed Through Office of the Attorney General   |                    | 27,715       |
| Passed through the Department of Motor Vehicles       |                    |              |
| Auto Burglary and Theft Prevention Authority          | N/A                | 400,891      |
| Total Passed Through the Department of Motor Vehicles |                    | 400,891      |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES OF STATE AWARDS                    |                    | \$ 776,573   |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this schedule.

#### **POTTER COUNTY, TEXAS** Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of State Awards For the Year Ended September 30, 2017

#### Note 1: General

The Schedule of Expenditures of State Awards presents the activity of all applicable state awards of Potter County (the County). The County's reporting entity is defined in Note 1 of the basic financial statements. State awards received directly from state agencies, as well as state awards passed through other governmental agencies, are included on the Schedule of Expenditures of State Awards.

The information in the Schedule of Expenditures of State Awards is presented in accordance with requirements of the State of Texas Single Audit Circular. Because the schedule of Expenditures of State Awards presents only a selected portion of the operations of the County, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in financial position, or cash flows of the County.

#### Note 2: Basis of Accounting

The Schedule of Expenditures of State Awards is prepared on the modified accrual basis of accounting. The modified accrual basis of accounting is described in Note 1 of the basic financial statements. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in the State of Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement. State grant funds are considered to be earned to the extent of expenditures made under the provisions of the grant, and, accordingly, when such funds are received, they are recorded as unearned revenues until earned.

#### Note 3: State Award Guidelines

State awards are subject to the Office of the Governor's *State of Texas Single Audit Circular*. Such guidelines are consistent with those required under the Single Audit Act of 1996, the *Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations, Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirement, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* and *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States.